## THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF STANISLAUS **BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

Aging and Veteran Services DEPT:

BOARD AGENDA:6.B.14 AGENDA DATE: June 20, 2023

#### SUBJECT:

Approval to Adopt a Resolution Approving the Older Americans Act Programming for Fiscal Year 2024

#### **BOARD ACTION AS FOLLOWS:**

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0299**

On motion of Supervisor <u>Chiesa</u>	Seconded by Supervisor	B. Condit
and approved by the following vote,		
Ayes: Supervisors: B. Condit, Chiesa, Withrow, Grewa	al, and Chairman C. Condit	
Noes: Supervisors: None		
Excused or Absent: Supervisors: None		
Abstaining: Supervisor: <u>None</u>		
1) X Approved as recommended		
2) Denied		
3) Approved as amended		
4) Other:		

**MOTION:** 

ATTEST: ELIZABETH A. KING, Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

File No.

## THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF STANISLAUS AGENDA ITEM

DEPT: Aging and Veteran Services

BOARD AGENDA:6.B.14 AGENDA DATE: June 20, 2023

CONSENT: 📈

CEO CONCURRENCE: YES

4/5 Vote Required: No

## SUBJECT:

Approval to Adopt a Resolution Approving the Older Americans Act Programming for Fiscal Year 2024

## **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- 1. Adopt the Resolution Approving the Older Americans Act Programs of the Area Agency on Aging for Fiscal Year 2024.
- 2. Authorize the Director of the Department of Aging and Veterans Services, Area Agency on Aging, to sign contracts and any subsequent amendments with the California Department of Aging for Fiscal Year 2024 for the following programs:
  - a. AP-2324-30: Area Plan for Older Americans Act Programs; and
  - b. MS-2324-14: Multipurpose Senior Services Program.

## DISCUSSION:

The Area Agency on Aging (AAA) is recognized by the Federal Administration for Community Living as the local agency for advocacy, planning, and program development on behalf of older persons in Stanislaus County. The AAA contracts with the California Department of Aging to provide Older Americans Act Programs, the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program, and the Multipurpose Senior Services Program for senior citizens and caregivers in Stanislaus County either directly or through grant agreements with local service providers.

The total amount allocated for the Fiscal Year 2024 Older Americans Act Programs Area Plan (Area Plan) contract, AP-2324-30, is \$3,137,373. Of this amount, \$315,285 (10%) is allocated to carry out all administrative functions of the AAA, including administrative guidance and oversight, monitoring, and technical assistance to the contracting service providers. Programs delivered through contracts with local service providers include Homemaker, Ombudsman, Elder Abuse Prevention, Senior Congregate Meals, Health Promotion, and Senior Legal Services. The programs the AAA will provide as direct services are Information and Assistance, Outreach, Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program, Program Development, Coordination, Case Management, Senior Congregate Meals, Senior Home-Delivered Meals, and the Family Caregiver Support Program.

The total funding available for Fiscal Year 2024 for the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) contract, MS-2324-14, is \$1,071,200. This program is also

administered directly by AAA. The MSSP program is a social services/health case management program designed to prevent or delay institutional placement of frail senior citizens. Services include assessments, regular contact and coordinated supervision by the MSSP Case Manager and Nurse. The program also purchases an array of contracted services and equipment to ensure the safety of clients in their own homes. Services include, but are not limited to, personal care, chore services, respite care for live-in caregivers, and communication services for clients in emergency situations. Equipment could include, but is not limited to, wheelchair ramps, bathtub grab bars, new front doors, or new door locks.

## POLICY ISSUE:

By approving the grant agreements with the California Department of Aging (CDA), the Area Agency on Aging will continue to fulfill the mandates set in the federal Older Americans Act and the California Code of Regulations to provide services that will enhance the lives of older adults, caregivers, and persons with disabilities. Section 3.05 of the State Department of General Services contracting manual requires that a county that is a party to a contract with the State, provide a copy of the resolution, order motion, or other similar document from the local governing body.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

The total amount for the Area Plan and MSSP contracts with the California Department of Aging is \$4,208,573, as detailed in the chart below. The Area Plan contract is for \$3,137,373, of which \$2,266,059 will be utilized to provide direct services to seniors and caregivers by the AAA and \$315,285 is allocated for administration and oversight of all federal Older Americans Acts Programs. The Area Plan requires a County Match of \$285,047. The remaining \$556,029 is contracted out with local service providers where the required match of \$34,286 will be met by the service providers either by cash or in-kind services. The MSSP contract totals \$1,071,200 and has no County Match requirement. Estimated revenue and appropriations for these contracts are included in the Department's 2023-2024 Proposed Budget.

Program	Contract Amount	County Match	Provider Match	
Area Plan – Direct Services	\$2,266,059	\$ 213,285	\$ 0	
Area Plan – Administration Cost	\$ 315,285	\$ 71,762	\$ 0	
Area Plan – Contract Providers	\$ 556,029	\$ 0	\$ 34,286	
MSSP – Direct Services	\$1,071,200	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Total	\$4,208,573	\$ 285,047	\$ 34,286	

### BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' PRIORITY:

The recommended action is consistent with the Board of Supervisors' priority of *Supporting a Healthy Community* by enabling the Area Agency on Aging Division of the Department of Aging and Veterans Services to continue to provide services to caregivers and older adults in Stanislaus County.

# **STAFFING IMPACT:**

The administration of the programs will be done with existing staff members.

# CONTACT PERSON:

Margie Palomino Director, Aging and Veterans Services 209-525-4601

# ATTACHMENT(S):

- 1. Resolution
- 2. Area Plan Contract
- 3. Multipurpose Senior Services Program Contract

#### THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF STANISLAUS STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Date: June 20, 2023

2023-0299

On motion of Superv and approved by the	sor <u>Chiesa</u> Seconded by Supervisor <u>B. Condit</u> following vote.	
Ayes: Supervisors:	B. Condit, Chiesa, Withrow, Grewal, and Chairman C. Condit	
Noes: Supervisors:	None	
Excused or Absent:	Supervisors: <u>None</u>	
Abstaining: Supervis	or: None	

#### THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED:

Item # 6.B14

# Approval of Contracts for the Older Americans Act Programs and the Multipurpose Senior Services Program with the California Department of Aging

WHEREAS the Area Agency on Aging (AAA) is required to provide administrative guidance and oversight, monitoring, and technical assistance to its contracting service providers; and

WHEREAS the AAA staff provides the following direct services for older adults: Information and Assistance; Outreach; Program Development; Coordination; Case Management; Family Caregiver Support Program; Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program; Senior Meals; and the Multipurpose Senior Services Program ; and

WHEREAS the following programs will be provided through contracts and/or Memorandum of Understandings with local service providers: Homemaker, Ombudsman, Elder Abuse Prevention, Congregate Meals, Home-Delivered Meals, Health Promotion, and Senior Legal Assistance;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Stanislaus County Board of Supervisors approve the Older Americans Act program contracts AP-2324-30 and MS-2324-14 with the California Department of Aging; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Stanislaus County Board of Supervisors authorizes the Director of the Department of Aging and Veterans Services (Area Agency on Aging) to sign the AP-2324-30 and MS-2324-14 contracts and any subsequent amendments to these contracts with the California Department of Aging for Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

ATTEST: ELIZABETH A. KING, Clerk Stanislaus County Board of Supervisors, State of California

File No.

#### STATE OF CALIFORNIA - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

GAVIN NEWSOM Governor

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF AGING Business Management Bureau 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200 Sacramento, CA 95833 www.aging.ca.gov TEL 916-931-1929 TTY1-800-735-2929



September 22, 2023

To:

Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Services 3500 Coffee Road, Suite 19 Modesto, CA 95355-1315

Dear AAA Partner:

Enclosed is your fully-executed Standard Agreement Number AP-2324-30 for the new total amount of \$ 3,137,373.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (916) 898-9383, or <u>sheila.gardner@aging.ca.gov</u>.

Thank you,

Sheila Gardner, Contract Analyst Procurement and Contracts Section Business Management Bureau California Department of Aging

Enclosures: Fully-Executed Agreement Budget (copy)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPAI	RTMENT OF G	ENERAL SERVICES AGREEMENT NUMBER					
STANDARD AGREEMENT		PURCHASING AUTHORITY NUMBER (If Applicable)					
STD 213 (Rev. 04/2020) AP-2324-30 1. This Agreement is entered into between the Contracting Agency and the Contractor n				nomed below			
CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME	b between the C	Contracting Agency and the Contract	tor named	Delow:			
California Department of	Aging						
CONTRACTOR NAME							
Stanislaus County Dept o		Veterans Services					
2. The term of this Agreement is: START DATE				the second second second second		in a state of the	
7/1/2023							
THROUGH END DATE			~				
6/30/2024							
3. The maximum amount of this /		due of the last of a process the processed	Aleure - 1			0/400 1 11	
		dred thirty-seven thousand, nd conditions of the following exhibit					
EXHIBITS				by this reference mad	e a part or t	PAGES	
Exhibit A	Scope of \					14 pages	
Exhibit A, Attachment 1	General Ir			an a		1 page	
Exhibit B		etail, Payment Provisions an	d Closer	Nut		11 pages	
Exhibit B, Attachment 1	Budget Di		u closet	Jul			
Exhibit C*		erms and Conditions – GTC	1/2017			1 page	
			-4/2017			0 pages	
Exhibit D		erms and Conditions				32 pages	
Exhibit E		Provisions porated by reference and made part	of this gara	mont as if attached he	rata	15 pages	
These documents can be viewed at			oj uns ugre	ement as ij attached nei	reto.		
		MENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED	BY THE	PARTIES HERETC	).		
		CONTRACTOR					
Stanislaus County Dept of		state whether a corporation, partnersh	ip, etc.)				
CONTRACTOR BUSINESS ADDR		veteraris Services	CITY		STATE	ZIP	
3500 Coffee Road, Suite				esto	CA	95355-1315	
PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIG			TITLE			00000 1010	
				IRECTOR			
MARGIE PALOMINO CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIG				SIGNED			
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIG		1 -	DATE				
VV anie	Fal	min		4/27/23			
		STATE OF CALIFOR	RNIA				
CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME				A			
California Department of A	Aging		01001				
2880 Gateway Oaks Drive			CITY	ramento	STATE CA	ZIP 95833	
PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIG				TITLE			
Nate Gillen				Chief, Business Management Branch			
CONTRACTING AGENCY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE							
CH Do	RIZED SIGNAT	URE		SIGNED			
The We				SIGNED			
			DATE	SIGNED			
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF G			DATE	SIGNED			
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF G			DATE	SIGNED			
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF G			DATE	SIGNED			
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF G			DATE	SIGNED			
			DATE	SIGNED			
			AG C	SIGNED PTION (If Applicable) DP 80-111	٨.	Page 1 of 1	
acr 201444 621/674 ar			AG C	SIGNED		Page 1 of 1	
acr 201444 621/674 ar			AG C	SIGNED PTION (If Applicable) OP 80-111 PROVED AS TO FORM	COUMSEL	Page 1 of 1	
acr 201444 621/674 ar			AG C	SIGNED PTION (If Applicable) OP 80-111 PROVED AS TO FORM	COUMSEL	Page 1 of 1	
acr 201444 621/674 ar			AG C	SIGNED PTION (If Applicable) OP 80-111 PROVED AS TO FORM	COUMSEL	Page 1 of 1	

#### SCO ID: 4170-AP232430

x

## EXHIBIT A, Attachment 1 General Information

- 1. The Contractor agrees to provide to the California Department of Aging (CDA) the services described herein Agreement number AP-2324-30.
- 2. The services shall be performed in Planning and Service Area(s): 30.
- 3. The services shall be provided as needed.
- 4. The project representatives during the term of this agreement will be:

State Agency	r: California Department of Aging	Contractor:	Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Services
Name:	Andrew Sachs, Chief Local Finance Officer Fiscal Management Branch	Name:	Margie Palomino, Director
Phone:	(916) 931-1936	Phone:	(209) 525-4609
Email:	finance@aging.ca.gov	Email:	palminm@stancounty.com

Direct only contract inquiries to:

State Agency: California Department of Aging		Contractor:	Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Services
Section/Unit: Subvention Agreements		Section/Unit	:
Attention:	Sheila Gardner, Contract Analyst	Attention:	Kristi Garcia
Address:	2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, #200	Address:	3500 Coffee Road, Suite 19
	Sacramento, CA 95833		Modesto, CA, 95355-1315
Phone:	(916) 898-9383	Phone:	(209) 525-4601
Email:	Sheila.Gardner@aging.ca.gov	Email:	garciak@stancounty.com

The parties may change their representatives upon providing ten days written notice to the other party. Said changes do not require an amendment to this agreement.

## ARTICLE I. PROGRAM DEFINITIONS

- A. <u>Definitions Specific to Title III and Title VII Programs</u>
  - Caregiver Assessment means a defined process of gathering information to identify the specific needs, barriers to carrying out caregiving responsibilities, and existing supports of a family caregiver or older relative caregiver, as identified by the caregiver involved, to appropriately target recommendations for support services described in section 373(b). Such assessment shall be administered through direct contact with the caregiver, which may include contact through a home visit, the Internet, telephone, or teleconference, or in-person interaction. [OAA §372(a)(1)]
  - 2. **Child** means an individual who is not more than eighteen (18) years of age.
  - 3. **Coordination** means activities that involve the active participation of the Area Agency on Aging (AAA) staff to include liaison with non-Older Americans Act (OAA) funded agencies and organizations for the purpose of avoiding duplication, improving services, resolving problems related to service delivery, and addressing the service needs of the eligible service population.
  - 4. Eligible Service Population for Title III B and D means individuals sixty (60) years of age or older, with emphasis on those in greatest economic and social need with particular attention to low-income minority older individuals, older individuals with Limited English Proficiency (LEP), and older individuals residing in rural areas. [OAA § 305 (a)(2)(E); 22 CCR 7119, 7125, 7127, 7130, 7135 and 7638.7]
  - Eligible Service Population for Title III C-1 and C-2 means individuals sixty (60) years of age or older, with emphasis on those in greatest economic and social need with particular attention to low-income minority older individuals, older individuals with LEP, and older individuals residing in rural areas. [OAA § 305 (a)(2)(E); 22 CCR 7125, 7127, 7130, 7135]
    - a. Individuals eligible to receive a meal at a congregate nutrition site are:
      - i. Any older individual.
      - ii. The spouse of any older individual.
      - iii. A person with a disability, under age sixty (60) who resides in housing facilities occupied primarily by older individuals at which congregate nutrition services are provided.
      - iv. A disabled individual who resides at home with and accompanies an older individual who participates in the program.
      - A volunteer under age sixty (60), if doing so will not deprive an older individual age sixty (60) or older of a meal.
         [CCR 7636.9(b)(3); CCR 7638.7(b); and OAA 339(H)]

- b. Individuals eligible to receive a home-delivered meal are individuals who are:
  - i. Frail as defined by 22 CCR 7119, homebound by reason of illness or disability, or otherwise isolated. (These individuals shall be given priority in the delivery of services.) [45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1321.69(a)].
  - ii. A spouse of a person defined in 22 CCR 7638.7(c)(2), regardless of age or condition, if an assessment concludes that is in the best interest of the homebound older individual.
  - iii. An individual with a disability who resides at home with older individuals, if an assessment concludes that it is in the best interest of the homebound older individual who participates in the program.
- 6. Eligible Service Population for Title III E means an adult family member, or another individual, who is an informal provider of in-home and community care to an older individual or to an individual of any age with Alzheimer's disease or a related disorder with neurological and organic brain dysfunction. [OAA § 302(3)]
- 7. Older relative caregiver means a caregiver who -
  - a. is age 55 or older; and
  - b. lives with, is the informal provider of in-home and community care to, and is the primary caregiver for, a child or an individual with a disability;
  - c. In the case of a caregiver for a child -
    - i. is the grandparent, step grandparent, or other relative (other than the parent) by blood, marriage, or adoption, of the child;
    - ii. is the primary caregiver of the child because the biological or adoptive parents are unable or unwilling to serve as the primary caregivers of the child; and
    - iii. has a legal relationship to the child, such as legal custody, adoption, or guardianship, or is raising the child informally/
  - d. In the case of a caregiver for an individual with a disability, is the parent, grandparent, or other relative by blood, marriage, or adoption, of the individual with a disability.

[OAA § 372(a)(3)]

- 8. **Indirect Costs** means costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one cost objective and not readily assignable to the cost objective specifically benefited, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved.
- 9. **Individual with a disability** The term "individual with a disability" means an individual with a disability, as defined in Section 3 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12102), who is not less than age 18 and not more than age 59. [OAA § 372(a)(2)]
- 10. **In-kind Contributions** means the value of non-cash contributions donated to support the project or program (e.g., property, service, etc.).
- 11. **Matching Contributions** means local cash and/or in-kind contributions made by the Contractor, a subcontractor, or other local resources that qualify as match for the Contract funding.
- 12. **Non-Matching Contributions** means local funding that does not qualify as matching contributions and/or is not being budgeted as matching contributions (e.g., federal funds, overmatch, etc.).
- 13. **Nutrition Education** means an intervention targeting OAA participants and caregivers that uses information dissemination, instruction, or training with the intent to support food, nutrition, and physical activity choices and behaviors (related to nutritional status) in order to maintain or improve health and address nutrition-related conditions. Content is consistent with the Dietary Guidelines for Americans; is accurate, culturally sensitive, regionally appropriate, and considers personal preferences; and is overseen by a registered dietitian or individual of comparable expertise as defined in the OAA.
- 14. **Nutrition Services Incentive Program (NSIP)** means the program whose purpose is to provide incentives to encourage and reward effective performance by AAAs in the efficient delivery of nutritious meals to older individuals. The program consists of a cash allotment based on the ratio of the number of meals served by each Planning and Service Area (PSA) compared to the total number of meals served in the State in the prior-prior federal fiscal year.

### 15. **One-Time-Only Funds** means:

- a. Titles III and VII federal funds allocated to the AAA in a State fiscal year that are not expended or encumbered for services and administration provided by June 30 of that fiscal year as reported to the California Department of Aging (CDA) in the Area Plan Financial Closeout Report. [22 CCR 7314(a)(6)]
- b. Title III and VII federal funds recovered from an AAA as a result of a fiscal audit determination and resolution by CDA. [22 CCR 7314(a)(7)]

- c. Supplemental Title III and Title VII program funds allocated by the Administration on Aging to CDA as a result of the federal reallotment process. [22 CCR 7314(a)(8)]
- 16. **Priority Services for Title III B** means those services associated with access to services (transportation, outreach, information and assistance, and case management); in-home services including supportive services such as respite and visiting, for families of older individuals who are victims of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders with neurological and organic brain dysfunction; and legal assistance.
- 17. **Priority Services for Title III E** means services provided to:
  - a. Caregivers who are older individuals with greatest social need, and older individuals with greatest economic need (with particular attention to low-income older individuals)
  - b. Older relative caregivers of children with severe disabilities, or individuals with disabilities who have severe disabilities. [OAA§373(c)(2)(A-B)]
  - Family caregivers who provide care for individuals with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders with neurological and organic brain dysfunction. [OAA § 372(b)]
- 18. **Program Development** means activities that either establish a new service or expand or integrate existing services.
- 19. **Program Income** means revenue generated by the Contractor or the subcontractor from contract-supported activities and may include:
  - a. Voluntary contributions received from a participant or other party for services received.
  - b. Income from usage or rental fees of real or personal property acquired with grant funds or funds provided under this Agreement.
  - c. Royalties received on patents and copyrights from contract-supported activities.
  - d. Proceeds from the sale of goods created under CDA grant funds.
- 20. **Program Requirements** means Title III program requirements found in the OAA [42 USC 3001-3058]; [45 CFR 1321]; the California Code of Regulations [22 CCR 7000 et seq.]; and CDA Program Memoranda, and California Retail Food Code (CRFC).

- 21. **Title III B (Supportive Services)** means a variety of services including, but not limited to: personal care, homemaker, chore, adult day health care, case management, assisted transportation, transportation, legal assistance, information and assistance, outreach, outreach, services that promote or support social connectedness and reduce negative health effects associated with social isolation, and long-term care ombudsman advocacy, as defined in the Older Americans Act Performance System (OAAPS) categories and the National Ombudsman Reporting System (NORS). [OAA § 321(a)]
- 22. **Title III C-1 (Congregate Nutrition Services)** means nutrition services for older individuals in a congregate setting. Services include meals, nutrition education, nutrition risk screening, and opportunities for socialization. Each meal shall provide one-third (1/3) of the Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) and comply with the most current Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA). To be an eligible Title III C-1 congregate nutrition site, the site must meet all of the following criteria: [22 CCR 7638.7(a)]
  - a. Be open to the public. [45 CFR 1321.53(b)(3)]
  - b. Not means test. [OAA § 315(b)(3)]
  - c. Provide participants the opportunity to make voluntary contributions and not deny service for not contributing to the cost of the service. [OAA § 315(b)(4); 22 CCR 7638.9]
  - d. Not receive funds from another source for the cost of the same meal, equipment, or services. [2 CFR 200.403(f); 45 CFR 75.403(f)]
- 23. **To-Go Meals** means meals that are picked up by clients (or client's agent) or delivered to clients who are not comfortable dining in a congregate meal setting.
  - a. C-1: To-Go meals are categorized as C-1 meals if they are consumed onsite and include in-person interaction (e.g., dining at congregate site such as restaurant, food truck, etc. or one-on-one with program volunteer) or consumed offsite and include virtual interaction (e.g., group interaction via Zoom, FaceTime, etc. or one-on-one with program volunteer via telephone) during the meal.
  - b. C-2: To-Go meals are categorized as C-2 meals if they are consumed offsite without in-person or virtual interaction.
- 24. **Title III C-2 (Home-Delivered Nutrition Services)** means nutrition services provided to frail, homebound, or isolated older individuals including meals, nutrition education, and nutrition risk screening.

Each meal shall provide one-third (1/3) of the DRI and comply with the most current Dietary Guidelines for Americans. [22 CCR 7135, 22 CCR 7638.7(c)]

25. **Title III D (Health Promotion Evidence Based)** means disease prevention and health promotion programs that are based on scientific evidence and demonstrated through rigorous evaluation to be effective in improving the health of older adults. Title III D evidence-based health promotion programs include programs related to the prevention and mitigation of the effects of chronic diseases (including osteoporosis, hypertension, obesity, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease), infectious disease, and vaccine-preventable disease, and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases. Evidence-based services also include programs focused on alcohol and substance abuse reduction, chronic pain management, smoking cessation, weight loss and control, stress management, falls prevention, physical activity, and improved nutrition. [OAA 102 (14)(D)]

## 26. Title III E Family Caregiver Support Program (FCSP) Categories are:

- a. Information Services
- b. Access Assistance
- c. Support Services
- d. Respite Care
- e. Supplemental Services

[OAA 373(b)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)]

### B. <u>Definitions Specific to Title VII-A (Allotments for Vulnerable Elder Rights Protection</u> <u>Activities – Long-Term Care Ombudsman Programs)</u>

- Eligible Service Population means individuals who are residents of long-term care facilities (i.e., nursing, skilled nursing, distinct part facilities, residential care facilities for the elderly, and other adult care homes similar to these facilities), hereinafter referred to as residents, regardless of their socio-economic status or area of residence. [OAA §§ 102(35), 321(a)(10), 711(6); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9701(b),(e)]
- 2. Local Ombudsman Program Coordinator means the individual selected by the Governing Board or Executive Director responsible for the Local Ombudsman Program and designated by the State Ombudsman to represent the Local Ombudsman Program and the Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman. This individual manages the day-to-day operations of the Local Ombudsman Program, including implementation of federal and State requirements. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(A); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9701(d)]

- 3. **Local Ombudsman Program** means either a program of the AAA or its Subcontractor that is designated by the State Ombudsman to carry out the duties of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program with respect to the Planning and Service Area. The selection is in accordance with policies and procedures established by the State Ombudsman and which meets the State Ombudsman's criteria for designation and concurrence. [OAA §§ 711(3), 712(a)(5)(A); 45 CFR 1324.1; Welf. & Inst. Code § 9701(a)]
- 4. **Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman** (OSLTCO) means the office established by CDA to carry out the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program, both directly and by contract between CDA and the AAAs. As a program of CDA, OSLTCO is responsible for activities that promote the development, coordination, and utilization of Ombudsman services. OSLTCO establishes and maintains effective communication with programs that provide legal services for the elderly and advocacy services of a similar nature that receive funding or official designation from the State. OSLTCO analyzes data, monitors government actions, and provides recommendations pertaining to long-term care facilities and services. OSLTCO periodically updates training procedures for Local Ombudsman Programs and provides them with administrative and technical assistance. [OAA §§ 711(1), 712(a)(1), 712(h); 45 CFR 1324.1; Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 9710, 9716, 9717]
- 5. **Ombudsman Representative** means the volunteer or employee of the Local Ombudsman Program who is individually certified by the State Ombudsman in accordance with policies and procedures established by the State Ombudsman to serve as representative of the Office. [OAA §§ 711(5), 712(a)(5)(A); 45 CFR 1324.1; Welf. & Inst. Code § 9712.5]
- 6. State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program means the CDA program through which the functions and duties of OSLTCO are carried out, consisting of the State Ombudsman, OSLTCO headed by the State Ombudsman, and the representatives of the Office. [OAA § 712(a)(1)(B); 45 CFR 1324.1; Welf. & Inst. Code § 9700]
- 7. State Long-Term Care Ombudsman hereinafter referred to as the State Ombudsman means the individual who heads OSLTCO and is responsible to personally, or through representatives of the Office, fulfill the functions, responsibilities and duties set forth in OAA § 712(a)(3) [OAA §§ 712(a)(2); 45 CFR 1324.1; Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 9701(f), 9711]
- C. <u>Definitions Specific to Title VII-A (Allotments for Vulnerable Elder Rights Protection</u> <u>Activities – Programs for Prevention of Elder Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation)</u>

**Elder Abuse Prevention Programs** means activities to develop, strengthen, and carry out programs for the prevention, detection, assessment, and treatment of, intervention in, investigation of, and response to elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation (including financial exploitation). [OAA § 721]

## ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall:
  - 1. Implement the statutory provisions of the Title III and Title VII Programs [OAA § 306] in accordance with State and federal laws and regulations. The Contractor shall make every effort to meet the goals and objectives stipulated in the four-year Area Plan and annual updates of the Area Plan's Goals, Objectives, and Service Unit Plan, herein incorporated into this Agreement by reference. Performance shall not be unilaterally reduced or otherwise changed without prior consultation with, and written approval from CDA. A service unit reduction of greater than ten percent (10%) requires written approval from CDA. A service unit reduction of greater than twenty percent (20%) is a major change that effects Area Plan goals and objectives and requires an Area Plan Amendment. [22 CCR 7306(a)]
  - 2. Establish and maintain an organization that shall have the ultimate accountability for funds received from CDA and for the effective and efficient implementation of the activities as described in the Area Plan and all pertinent State and federal laws and regulations including data reporting requirements.
  - 3. Meet the adequate proportion requirements for priority services as required under OAA § 306(a)(2); 22 CCR 7312.
  - 4. Maintain staff time records and documentation to identify the allocation of Program Development or Coordination activities to determine the amount of Program Development or Coordination expenditures. Records and documentation shall:
    - a. Include a written description for each Program Development or Coordination activity in the staff time records that is of sufficient detail to define the event or type of activity.
    - b. Be traceable back to the Program Development or Coordination objectives as approved in the Area Plan.
  - 5. Keep on file a written record/documentation supporting expenditures of Program Development or Coordination activities for three (3) years or until any audit is resolved, whichever is longer.
  - 6. Meet the requirements under OAA § 301(a)(1)(A) to secure and maintain maximum independence and dignity in a home environment for the eligible service population capable of self-care with appropriate supportive and nutrition services.
  - 7. Remove individual and social barriers to economic and personal independence for the eligible service population to the extent possible as required under OAA § 301(a)(1)(B).

- 8. Provide a continuum of care for the vulnerable eligible service population as required under OAA § 301(a)(1)(C).
- 9. Secure the opportunity for the eligible service population to receive managed inhome services as required under OAA § 301(a)(1)(D).
- 10. Conduct and/or promote activities for the prevention and treatment of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation, as required under OAA § 721.
- 11. Enter into contracts with subcontractors that require them to provide services pursuant to 22 CCR 7352 to 7364, and ensure all applicable provisions required within this Agreement are included in the subcontract(s).
- 12. Review, approve, and monitor subcontractor budgets and expenditures and any subsequent amendments and revisions to budgets. The Contractor shall, to the extent feasible, ensure that all budgeted funds are expended by the end of each fiscal year.
- 13. Monitor, on an ongoing basis, the Subcontractor's use of federal and State funds through reporting, site visits, regular contact, or other means to assure the Subcontractor administers federal and State awards in compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts and that performance goals are achieved. The contractor must follow up and ensure that the Subcontractor takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal programs detected through monitoring and on-site review. [CFR 75.352]. Onsite program monitoring must be conducted every two (2) years for all programs except Title III C-1 and Title III C-2, which must be conducted every year. Onsite Fiscal monitoring must be conducted every two (2) years for all programs including Title III C-1 and Title III C-2.
- 14. Monitor nutrition programs. Non-food preparation congregate dining sites must be inspected using a standardized procedure developed by the AAA that assures all sites are seen systematically, but not necessarily every year. The AAA Registered Dietician (RD), annually, must physically inspect each food preparation site (central kitchen). AAA policies and procedures must guarantee the following:
  - a. Inspection of non-food preparation nutrition sites at least every other year.
  - b. Inspection of non-food preparation nutrition sites more often if they are seen to have an increased risk for food safety violations or a history of corrective actions.
  - c. Inspection of central kitchens sites annually on-site. [22 CCR 7634.3(d)]

- 15. Maintain or increase the number of Title III C-1 and C-2 meals served if federal and/or State funds for meal programs increase. This Contract shall promote and maintain high standards of food safety and sanitation as required by the California Retail Food Code (CalCode).
- 16. Provide support and technical assistance to subcontractors and respond in writing to all written requests for direction, guidance, and interpretation of instructions to include client and performance data.
- 17. Distribute and maintain up-to-date CDA requirements so that all responsible persons have ready access to standards, policies, and procedures.
- 18. Provide program information and assistance to the public.
- Maintain a four-year Area Plan, with annual updates, as specified in 22 CCR 7300 to 7320. The Area Plan and annual updates are due by May 1st of each year. The annual update shall be effective during the same term as this Agreement.
- 20. Maintain a program data collection and reporting system as specified in Exhibit E of this Agreement.
- 21. Contract Title III case management services only to a public or non-profit agency, as required by 42 USC 3026(a)(8)(C).
- 22. Offer to each older individual seeking Title III case management services, a list of agencies that provide similar services within the jurisdiction of the AAA as specified in 42 USC 3026(a)(8)(C)(i)-(iii).
- 23. Include the identity of each designated community focal point in subcontracts as specified in 42 USC 3026(a)(3)(B).
- 24. Ensure that meal counts associated with Title III C-1, C-2 and NSIP are in accordance 22 CCR 7638.7(a)(1)-(4).
- 25. Offer a meal to a volunteer under the age of sixty (60) if doing so will not deprive an older individual of a meal. [22 CCR 7638.7(b)(1)] The Contractor or the Subcontractor shall develop and implement a written policy for providing and accounting for volunteer meals. [22 CCR 7638.7(b)(2)]
- 26. Provide a home-delivered meal to an eligible individual. [22 CCR 7638.7(c)]
- 27. Report a meal only once either as a Title III meal or a Title VI meal.
- 28. Title III C meals are compliant with the <u>Older Californians Nutrition Program</u> <u>Menu Guidance.</u>

- 29. Adhere to 48 CFR 3.908, implementing section 828, entitled "Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Whistleblower Protections," of the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013), applies to this Agreement.
- 30. Recognize any same-sex marriage legally entered into in a United States (U.S.) jurisdiction that recognizes their marriage, including one of the fifty (50) states, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. territory, or in a foreign country so long as that marriage would also be recognized by a U.S. jurisdiction. This applies regardless of whether or not the couple resides in a jurisdiction that recognizes same-sex marriage. However, this does not apply to registered domestic partnerships, civil unions or similar formal relationships recognized under the law of the jurisdiction of celebration as something other than a marriage. Accordingly, recipients must review and revise, as needed, any policies and procedures which interpret or apply federal statutory or regulatory references to such terms as "marriage," "spouse," family," "household member" or similar references to familial relationships to reflect inclusion of same-sex spouse and marriages. Any similar familial terminology references in the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS) statutes, regulations, or policy transmittals will be interpreted to include same-sex spouses and marriages legally entered into as described herein
- 31. To ensure all data is collected for the unmet need as requested by the U.S. Legislature, Contractor, either as a direct service provider or through a subcontractor must develop and implement a Wait List policy and procedure. The policy and procedure must include provisions for: prescreening individuals to determine eligibility; managing applicants' placement on and removal from the Wait List; periodically reviewing the eligibility and identified needs of applicants on the Wait List; and assigning priority for enrollment based on Wait list.
- B. The Contractor shall ensure that the Local Ombudsman Program, in accordance with policies and procedures established by OSLTCO, will:
  - Provide services to protect the health, safety, welfare and rights of residents. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(i); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(2); Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 9701(a), 9712.5(b)]
  - Ensure residents in the service area of the Local Ombudsman Program have regular, timely access to State Certified Ombudsman Representatives and timely responses to complaints and requests for assistance. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(ii); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(3); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9712.5(d)]

- 3. Identify, investigate, and seek to resolve complaints made by or on behalf of residents that relate to action, inaction, or decisions, that may adversely affect the health, safety, welfare, or rights of the residents. Regardless of the source of the complaint, Ombudsman representatives must act with appropriate consent and support and maximize resident participation in the process of resolving the complaint. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(iii); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(1), 1324.19(b); Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 9701(a), 9712.5(a)]
- 4. Identify, investigate, and seek to resolve complaints made by or on behalf of residents with limited or no decision-making capacity and who have no legal representative. If such a resident is unable to communicate consent to the Ombudsman representative, the Ombudsman representative shall seek evidence to indicate what outcome the resident would have communicated. In absence of evidence to the contrary, the Ombudsman representative shall assume that the resident wishes to have the resident's health, safety, welfare, and rights protected and work to accomplish that outcome. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(vii); 45 CFR 1324.19(b)(2)(iii)]
- Receive and investigate reports of suspected abuse, neglect and exploitation of elder or dependent adults occurring in long-term care facilities as defined in Welf. & Inst. Code § 15610.47. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 15630 et seq.]
- 6. Witness:
  - a. Advance health care directives for residents of skilled nursing facilities [Probate Code 4675]
  - b. Property transfers with a fair market value of more than \$100 from residents in long-term health care facilities to owners, employees, agents, or consultants of facilities and their immediate families or representatives of public agencies operating in facilities and members of their immediate families. [HSC § 1289]
- Collect and submit data in accordance with the statewide uniform reporting system established by the State Ombudsman and the reporting provisions specified in Exhibit E of this Contract. [OAA § 712(c); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9716(a)].
- Represent the interests of residents before governmental agencies and seek administrative, legal, and other remedies to protect the health, safety, welfare, and rights of residents. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(iv); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(4); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9712.5(e)]
- 9. Review, comment, and facilitate the ability of the public to comment on proposed or existing laws, regulations, and other governmental policies and actions, that pertain to the rights and well-being of residents. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(v); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(5); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9712.5(g)-(i)]

- Support, actively encourage, and assist in the development of resident and family councils. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(vi); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(6); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9726.1(a)(3)]
- 11. Carry out other activities that the State Ombudsman determines to be appropriate, including the following services [OAA § 712(a)(5)(B)(viii); 45 CFR 1324.19(a)(7)]:
  - Update, periodically, a plan for maintaining an ongoing presence in long-term care facilities. [OAA § 712(a)(3)(D);
     Welf. & Inst. Code § 9712.5(d)(1)]
  - Provide public information and technical support pertaining to long-term care services, including inspection reports, statements of deficiency, and plans of correction for long-term care facilities within the service area. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9726.1(a)(1)]
  - Promote visitation programs and other community involvement in long-term care facilities within the service area.
     [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9726.1(a)(2), (4)]
  - d. Present community education and training programs to long-term care facility staff, human service workers, families and the general public about long-term care and residents' rights. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9726.1(a)(5)]
  - e. Refer other individuals' complaints and concerns that a representative becomes aware are occurring in the facility to the appropriate governmental agency. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9712.5(a)(2)]
- 12. Ensure that the Local Ombudsman Program, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the State Ombudsman, will use Citation Penalties Account funds, Licensing and Certification Program funds, Skilled Nursing Facility Quality and Accountability funds, CARES Act funds, Elder Justice Act funds, Older Americans Act funds, and Older Californians Act funds to support activities for the overall program.
- 13. Review and approve claims for Citation Penalties Account funds, Licensing and Certification Program funds, and Skilled Nursing Facility Quality and Accountability funds, CARES Act funds, Elder Justice Act funds, Older Americans Act funds, and Older Californians Act funds.
- 14. Submit monthly fiscal documents to CDA, as determined by CDA, for Citation Penalties Account funds, Licensing and Certification Program funds, Skilled Nursing Facility Quality and Accountability funds, CARES Act funds, Elder Justice Act funds, Older Americans Act funds, and Older Californians Act funds.

### California Department of Aging

## ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF WORK (Continued)

C. The Contractor shall ensure that the Elder Abuse Prevention program shall do some or all of the following:

[OAA § 721]

- 1. Provide for public education and outreach to identify and prevent elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation;
- 2. Provide for public education and outreach to promote financial literacy and prevent identity theft and financial exploitation of older individuals;
- 3. Ensure the coordination of services provided by AAAs with services instituted under the State adult protective service program, State and local law enforcement systems, and courts of competent jurisdiction;
- 4. Promote the development of information and data systems, including elder abuse reporting systems, to quantify the extent of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation in the PSA;
- 5. Conduct analyses of local Adult Protective Services and Long-Term Care Ombudsman information concerning elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation and identifying unmet service, enforcement, or intervention needs;
- 6. Conduct training for individuals, including caregivers described in part E of Title III, professionals, and paraprofessionals, in relevant fields on the identification, prevention, and treatment of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation, with particular focus on prevention and enhancement of self-determination and autonomy;

## ARTICLE I. FUNDS

- A. <u>Expenditure of Funds</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall expend all funds received hereunder in accordance with this Agreement.
  - 2. Any reimbursement for authorized travel and per diem shall be at rates not to exceed those amounts paid by the State in accordance with the California Department of Human Resources' (CalHR) rules and regulations.

In State:

 Mileage/Per Diem (meals and incidentals)/Lodging <u>https://www.calhr.ca.gov/employees/pages/travel-reimbursements.aspx</u>

Out of State:

• <u>http://hrmanual.calhr.ca.gov/Home/ManualItem/1/2201</u>

This is not to be construed as limiting the Contractor from paying any differences in costs, from funds other than those provided by CDA, between the CalHR rates and any rates the Contractor is obligated to pay under other contractual agreements. No travel outside the state of California shall be reimbursed unless prior written authorization is obtained from the State. [SCM 3.17.2.A(4)]

The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in all contracts it enters into with subcontractors to provide services pursuant to this Agreement.

3. CDA reserves the right to refuse payment to the Contractor or disallow costs for any expenditure, as determined by CDA to be: out of compliance with this Agreement, unrelated or inappropriate to contract activities, when adequate supporting documentation is not presented, or where prior approval was required, but was either not requested or not granted.

### B. <u>Accountability for Funds</u>

1. The Contractor shall maintain accounting records for funds received under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. These records shall be separate from those for any other funds administered by the Contractor, and shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and Procedures and the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [2 CFR 200] [45 CFR 75]

## ARTICLE I. FUNDS (Continued)

2. <u>Financial Management Systems</u>

The Contractor shall meet the following standards for its financial management systems, as stipulated in 2 CFR 200.302 and 45 CFR 75.302:

- a. Financial Reporting.
- b. Accounting Records.
- c. Complete Disclosure.
- d. Source Documentation.
- e. Internal Control.
- f. Budgetary Control.
- g. Cash Management (written procedures).
- h. Allowable Costs (written procedures).
- C. <u>Unexpended Funds</u>

Upon termination, cancellation, or expiration of this Agreement, or dissolution of the entity, the Contractor shall return to the State immediately upon written demand, any funds provided under this Agreement, which are not payable for goods or services delivered prior to the termination, cancellation, or expiration of this Agreement, or the dissolution of the entity.

- D. Funding Contingencies
  - 1. It is understood between the parties that this Agreement may have been written before ascertaining the availability or appropriation of funds, for the mutual benefit of both parties, in order to avoid program and fiscal delays that would occur if this Agreement were executed after that determination was made.
  - 2. This Agreement is valid and enforceable only if sufficient funds are made available to the State by the United States Government or the Budget Acts of the appropriate fiscal years for purposes of this program(s). In addition, this Agreement is subject to any additional restrictions, limitations, or conditions enacted by the Congress or the Legislature that may affect the provisions, terms, or funding of this Agreement in any manner.

### ARTICLE I. FUNDS (Continued)

3. <u>Limitation of State Liability</u>

Payment for performance by the Contractor shall be dependent upon the availability of future appropriations by the Legislature or Congress for the purposes of this Agreement and approval of an itemized Budget. No legal liability on the part of the State for any payment may arise under this Agreement until funds are made available; the itemized Budget is received and approved by the State and the Contractor has received an executed agreement.

- 4. <u>Funding Reduction(s)</u>
  - a. If funding for any State fiscal year is reduced or deleted by the Department of Finance, Legislature, or Congress for the purposes of this program, the State shall have the option to either:
    - i. Terminate the Agreement pursuant to Exhibit D, Article XII., A of this Agreement, or
    - ii. Offer an Agreement amendment to the Contractor to reflect the reduced funding for this Agreement.
  - b. In the event the State elects to offer an amendment, it shall be mutually understood by both parties that:
    - i. The State reserves the right to determine which agreements, if any, under this program shall be reduced.
    - ii. Some agreements may be reduced by a greater amount than others, and
    - iii. The State shall determine at its sole discretion the amount that any or all of the agreements shall be reduced for the fiscal year.

#### E. Interest Earned

- 1. Interest earned on federal advance payments deposited in interest-bearing accounts must be remitted annually to CDA. Interest amounts up to \$500 per year may be retained by the Contractor and subcontractors for administrative expenses. [2 CFR 200.305(b)(9)] [45 CFR 75.305 (b)(9)]
- 2. Interest earned on advances of federal and non-federal funds shall be identified as non-match cash. [2 CFR 200.305(b)(8)] [45 CFR 75.305(b)(8)]
- The Contractor must maintain advance payments of federal awards in interestbearing accounts, unless the following apply: [2 CFR 200.305(b)(8)] [45 CFR 75.305 (b)(8)]

ARTICLE I. FUNDS (Continued)

- a. The Contractor receives less than \$120,000 in federal awards per year.
- b. The best reasonably available interest-bearing account would not be expected to earn interest in excess of \$500 per year on federal cash balances.
- c. The depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected federal and non-federal cash resources.
- d. A foreign government or banking system prohibits or precludes interest bearing accounts.

#### ARTICLE II. BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION

- A. The Contractor shall be compensated for expenses only as itemized in the approved Budget with the exception of line item budget transfers as noted in this Exhibit and shall not be entitled to payment for these expenses until this Agreement is approved and executed by CDA. The approved Budget is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement as a part of Exhibit B.
- B. The Budget must set forth in detail the reimbursable items, unit rates and extended total amounts for each line item. The Contractor's Budget shall include, at a minimum, the following items when reimbursable under this Agreement:
  - 1. Personnel Costs annual full time effort (FTE) wage rates and personnel classifications together with the percentage of time to be charged, specified for each fund source.
  - 2. Fringe Benefits specified for each fund source.
  - 3. Staff Travel mileage reimbursement, lodging, per diem and other travel costs, specified for each fund source.
  - 4. Staff Training attendance cost for necessary training, specified for each fund source.
  - 5. Property/Equipment detailed descriptions and unit costs, specified for each fund source.
  - 6. Supplies to include items below the \$5,000 equipment threshold, specified for each fund source.
  - 7. Vendor/Consultant Agreements specified for each fund source.
  - 8. Food used in delivering Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals.

#### ARTICLE II. BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION (Continued)

- 9. Other Facilities and other ordinary and necessary costs specified for each fund source.
- 10. Allocated Direct Costs requires submission of a Direct Cost Allocation Plan for prior approval.
- 11. Subrecipient Contractor Services summary costs for subcontracted programs specified for each fund source.
- 12. Indirect Costs.
- C. The Contractor shall ensure that the Subcontractor shall submit a budget, which shall be incorporated by reference into the Subcontract and will have, at a minimum, the categories listed in Section B. above.
- D. Indirect Costs
  - 1. The maximum reimbursement amount allowable for indirect costs is ten percent (10%) of the Contractor's Modified Total Direct Costs (MTDC), excluding in-kind contributions and nonexpendable equipment. Indirect costs shall not exceed 10% of the Contractor's MTDC per funding category.
  - 2. Contractors requesting reimbursement for indirect costs shall retain on file an approved indirect cost rate accepted by all federal awarding agencies or an allocation plan documenting the methodology used to determine the indirect costs.
  - 3. Indirect costs exceeding the ten percent (10%) maximum may be budgeted as inkind for purposes of meeting matching requirements in Title III and VII programs only. Contractors must receive prior approval from federal awarding agency prior to budgeting the excess indirect costs as in-kind.
  - 4. For major Institutes of Higher Education and major nonprofit organizations, indirect costs must be classified within two broad categories: "Facilities" and "Administration." "Facilities" is defined as depreciation on buildings, equipment and capital improvement, interest on debt associated with certain buildings, equipment and capital improvements, and operations and maintenance expenses. "Administration" is defined as general administration and general expenses such as the director's office, accounting, personnel and all other types of expenditures not listed specifically under one of the subcategories of "Facilities" (including cross allocations from other pools, where applicable). [2 CFR 200.414(a)] [45 CFR 75.414(a)]

#### ARTICLE III. PROGRAM SPECIFIC FUNDS

- A. <u>Program Income</u>
  - 1. Program Income must be reported and expended under the same terms and conditions as the program funds from which it is generated.
  - 2. Program Income must be used to pay for current allowable costs of the program in the same fiscal year that the income was earned (except as noted in 4).
  - 3. For Title III B, III C, III D, III E, VII Ombudsman, and VII-A Elder Abuse Prevention programs, Program Income must be spent before contract funds (except as noted in 4) and may reduce the total amount of contract funds payable to the Contractor.
  - 4. For Title III B, III C, III D, III E, VII Ombudsman, and VII A Elder Abuse Prevention programs, if Program Income is earned in excess of the amount reported in the Area Plan Budget, the excess amount may be deferred for use in the first quarter of the following Contract period, which is the last quarter of the federal fiscal year.
  - 5. If Program Income is deferred for use it must be used by the last day of the federal fiscal year and reported when used.
  - 6. Program Income may not be used to meet the matching requirements of this Agreement.
  - 7. Program Income must be used to expand baseline services.

#### B. <u>One-Time Only (OTO) Funds</u>

- 1. OTO funds are non-transferable between funding sources. This means that OTO funds can only be used in the program in which they were accrued.
- 2. OTO funds can only be awarded to a subcontractor that has a valid contract with the AAA. All contracts shall be procured either through an open and competitive procurement process pursuant to 22 CCR 7352 or through a non-competitive award pursuant to 22 CCR 7360.
- 3. Titles III and VII federal Program OTO funds shall only be used for the following purposes:
  - a. The purchase of equipment that enhances the delivery of services to the eligible service population.
  - b. Home and community-based projects that are approved in advance by CDA, and are designed to address the unmet needs of the eligible service population identified in the Area Plan.

## ARTICLE III. PROGRAM SPECIFIC FUNDS (Continued)

- c. Innovative pilot projects that are approved in advance by CDA, and are designed for the development or enhancement of a comprehensive and coordinated system of services as defined in 45 CFR 1321.53(a)(b).
- d. OTO funds can be used to maintain or increase baseline services. However, AAAs shall assure that services funded with OTO funds will not create an expectation of service delivery beyond the current Contract period. Expenditures for baseline services do not require advance CDA approval.
- 4. NSIP OTO funds shall only be used to purchase food used in the Elderly Nutrition Program.

## C. <u>Matching Contributions</u>

"Matching Contributions" means local cash and/or in-kind contributions made by the Contractor, a subcontractor, or other local resources that qualify as match for the Contract funding.

- 1. Cash and/or in-kind contributions may count as match, if such contributions are used to meet program requirements.
- 2. Any matching contributions (cash or in-kind) must be verifiable from the records of the Contractor or a subcontractor.
- 3. Matching contributions must be used for allowable costs in accordance with the OMB cost principles.

### D. <u>Area Plan Administration</u>

Area Plan Administration is comprised of federal funds from Title III B, III C1, III C2, and III E as well as General Funds in no specific subcategory. Federal Area Plan Administration funding may be utilized on Area Plan administration, or program activities and services, or both. General Fund Area Plan Administrative funding must be utilized on Area Plan administration.

### ARTICLE IV. PROGRAM SPECIFIC BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION

- A. The Contractor shall submit electronically the original Area Plan Budget with the Area Plan and Area Plan annual updates by May 1, unless otherwise instructed by CDA.
- B. The Contractor shall submit electronically a budget revision thirty (30) calendar days after receiving an amended Area Plan Budget Display with changes in funding levels, unless otherwise instructed by CDA.
- C. The final date to submit a budget revision containing allocation transfers is January 15 of the Agreement period unless otherwise specified by CDA.

#### ARTICLE IV. PROGRAM SPECIFIC BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION (Continued)

D. <u>Line Item Budget Transfers</u>

The Contractor may transfer contract funds between line items under the following terms and conditions:

- 1. The Contractor may transfer any or all administrative funds into program without restrictions for each funding source Title III B, C-1, C-2, & E. However, the Contractor shall not transfer funds designated for programs into administration line items.
- 2. The Contractor shall submit a revised budget to CDA when one or the cumulative line item budget transfers exceeds ten percent (10%) of the total budget for each funding source.
- 3. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of all budget changes and clearly document line item budget changes. The record shall include the date, amount and purpose of the transfer. This record shall be available to CDA upon request and shall be maintained in the same manner as all other financial records.
- 4. Final budget revision containing line item adjustments may be submitted as necessary, but no later than sixty (60) days prior to the ending date of the contract, and shall not include allocation transfers.

#### E. <u>Allocation Transfers</u>

- The Contractor shall submit a request to CDA to transfer federal or State funds between Title III B, C-1 and C-2 programs in accordance with the Budget Display in Exhibit B. The request shall be submitted as instructed in the Area Plan Budget forms.
  - a. Transfer of federal baseline funds is allowable between Titles III B and III C in accordance with OAA § 308(b)(5)(A) and between Titles III C-1, and III C-2 in accordance with OAA § 308(b)(4)(A).
  - b. Transfer of State funds is allowable between Title III C-1 General Fund and Title III C-2 General Fund.
- 2. Approved transfers and Area Plan Budgets will be incorporated by reference into the current Agreement.
- 3. Transfer of funds cannot be processed or approved after the end of the specified Agreement period.

#### ARTICLE IV. PROGRAM SPECIFIC BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION (Continued)

#### F. <u>Matching Requirements</u>

- 1. The required minimum administration matching contributions for Title III B, not including Ombudsman, III C, & III E combined is twenty-five percent (25%).
- 2. The required minimum program matching contributions for Title III B, not including Ombudsman, and III C is ten percent (10%).
- 3. The required minimum program matching contributions for Title III E is twentyfive percent (25%).
- 4. Minimum matching requirements are calculated on net costs, which are total costs less program income, non-matching contributions, and State funds.
- 5. Program matching contributions for Title III B, not including Ombudsman, and III C can be pooled to meet the minimum requirement of ten percent (10%).
- 6. Matching contributions generated in excess of the minimum required are considered overmatch.
- 7. Program overmatch from Title III B or C can be used to meet the program match requirement for Title III E.
- 8. Of the total minimum match required for Title III at least twenty-five percent (25%) must be from local public agencies (e.g., city and county governments, school districts, special districts, and water districts).

#### G. <u>Program Development or Coordination</u>

The Contractor shall not budget or fund Program Development or Coordination activities as a cost of Title III B Supportive Services until it has first budgeted and spent the total of its Title III B, C, & E funds allocated for Area Plan administration costs. During the Contract period, Program Development or Coordination activities and Area Plan administration activities can occur simultaneously. (See Article VI of this Exhibit for reconciliation during the closeout period.)

H. Equipment

Equipment/Property with per unit cost over \$5,000 or any computing devices, regardless of cost requires justification from the Contractor and approval from CDA. To request approval for specific equipment items, requests with justifications shall be sent to cdaequipment@aging.ca.gov. Such items must also be included in Contractor's approved Area Plan Budget. Please note an approved budget is not approval for equipment purchase.

#### ARTICLE IV. PROGRAM SPECIFIC BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION (Continued)

I. The Title III C nutrition augmentation funding may be transferred between General Fund C1 and General Fund C2 as needed to provide services. The funding must not be transferred to other programs or be used to supplant other program funding, including the Federal Title III C1 and Federal Title III C2.

#### ARTICLE V. PAYMENTS

A. <u>Title III B, III C, III D, III E, VII Ombudsman and VII-A Elder Abuse Prevention,</u> <u>Ombudsman Citation Penalties Account, Licensing and Certification Program funds,</u> <u>Skilled Nursing Facility Quality and Accountability Funds, CARES Act, Elder Justice Act,</u> <u>and Older Californians Act.</u>

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a monthly expenditure report in an electronic format to CDA no later than the last business day of each month or as specified by CDA. The report shall include all costs and funding sources for the month prior.

- B. Payments will be made to reimburse expenditures reported unless Contractor preselects an Advance method on the budget form at the time of Agreement execution.
- C. Contractor shall be charged \$75 per program fund source for expedited payments to recover the fees charged by the State Controller's Office. CDA may waive the fees on a case-by-case basis as appropriate.
- D. CDA may require financial reports more frequently than indicated above or with more detail (or both), upon written notice to the Contractor, until such time as CDA determines that the financial management standards are met.
- E. The funding availability for July 1 through September 30 will be determined based on the final three months of the previous federal fiscal year grant period as specified in the Contractor's budget display.
- F. The funding availability for October 1 through February 28 will be determined based on the original Agreement budget display allocations until any original transfer requests are approved by Administration for Community Living.
- G. The funding availability for March 1<sup>st</sup> (or upon ACL approval whichever is the latter) through June 30<sup>th</sup>, will be based on the Contractor's final approved budget (i.e., budget submitted with the Agreement amendment, the January 15<sup>th</sup> or April 30<sup>th</sup> budget).

### ARTICLE VI. CLOSEOUT

A. The Area Plan Financial Closeout Report, and reconciliation to Contractor's General Ledger shall be submitted annually to the CDA Local Finance Bureau. All contractors are required to submit Closeout Reports as instructed by CDA.

#### ARTICLE VI. CLOSEOUT (Continued)

All contractors are required to submit a Program Property Inventory Certification annually, at the time of closeouts, to <u>CDAEquipment@aging.ca.gov</u> or as instructed by CDA.

- B. Federal funds will be reduced proportionately to maintain the required matching ratios if the Contractor fails to report sufficient match.
- C. During the review and approval of the closeout, administration costs will be increased to the total amount allocated before approving final costs for Program Development or Coordination activities.
- D. Closeout reporting documents must be addressed to the CDA Local Finance Bureau.
- E. Final expenditures must be reported to CDA in accordance with the budget display in Exhibit B. If the expenditures reported by the Contractor exceed the advanced amount, CDA will reimburse the difference to the Contractor up to the Agreement amount. If the expenditures reported by the Contractor are less than the advanced amount, CDA will invoice the Contractor for the unspent funds.

The payment on the invoice is due immediately upon receipt or no later than 30 days from the date on the invoice.

If payment is not received within 30 calendar days, CDA will collect payment from upcoming disbursements. To account for the collected funds from the outstanding invoice, the AAA will need to adjust records to move the funds already on hand from the previous year's Agreement to the current Agreement period.

State of California California Department of Aging							Award #: Date: Amendment #:	AP-2324-30 7/1/2023
AREA PLAN BUDGET DISPLA' Exhibit B- BUDGET DISPLAY Fiscal Year 2023-24 (Federal F Stanislaus County Dept of Agi	iscal Years 2023 & 2024) ng and Veterans Services							
12 months (July 1, 2023 - June Page 1 of 1	30, 2024)							
Program	Fund Type	Project Number	Baseline	Adjustments	Transfers	ОТО	Updated Total	Net Change
Supportive Services	Federal Title IIIB	3BSL	409,538	0	0	0		0
Ombudsman	Federal Title IIIB	3BOL	25,342	0	0	0		0
Ombudsman Ombudsman	Federal Title VIIa General Fund IIIB	7OFL B1GL	44,672 70,726	0	0	0	44,672 70,726	0
Ombudsman	General Fund IIIB- Augmentation		69,077	0	0	0		0
	Public Health L & C Program				-			-
Ombudsman	Fund	LCPF	5,314	0	0	0	5,314	0
Ombudsman	State Health Facilities Citation	SDFL	18,655	0	0	0	18,655	0
	Penalties Account							U
Ombudsman	General Fund	SNFL	25,240	0	0	0	100 1 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	0
Ombudsman	Total Ombudsman		259,026	0	0	0		0
Congregate Nutrition	Federal Title IIIC1	3C1L	525,356	0	0	0		0
Congregate Nutrition	General Fund C1	C1GL	142,210	0	0	0	142,210	0
Congregate Nutrition	NSIP C1	NC1L	31,573	0	0	0	31,573	0
Congregate Nutrition	Total Congregate Nutrition	000	699,139	0	0	0	699,139	0
Home-Delivered Meals	Federal Title IIIC2	3C2L	484,703	0	0	0	484,703	0
Home-Delivered Meals Home-Delivered Meals	General Fund C2 NSIP C2	C2GL NC2L	660,082 62,109	0	0	0	660,082 62,109	0
Home-Delivered Meals	Total Home Delivered Meals	NUZL	1,206,894	0	0	0	1,206,894	0
	Federal Title IIID	2051	33,401	0	0	0	33,401	0
Disease Prevention Family Caregiver	Federal Title IIIE	3DFL 3EFL	208,407	0	0	0	208,407	0
Elder Abuse Prevention	Federal Title VII	7EFL	5,683	0	0	0	5,683	0
Administration	Administration	APAD	215,285	0	0	0	215,285	0
Administration- Informational	Federal Title IIIB	APAD	58,721	0	0	0	58,721	0
Administration-Informational		APAD	67,521	0	0	0	67,521	0
Administration-Informational	Federal Title IIIC2	APAD	62,296	0	0	0	62,296	0
Administration-Informational	Federal Title IIIE	APAD	26,747	0	0	0	26,747	0
Administration	General Fund Baseline	APGA	100,000	0	0	0	100,000	0
	Administration	AIOA		the second s				and the second
Funding Summary	Federal Funds		2,046,069	0	0	0	2,046,069	0
Funding Summary	General Fund		1,067,335	0	0	0	1,067,335	0
Funding Summary	Public Health L & C Program		5,314	0	0	0	5,314	0
i anang cannary	Fund		0,011		•	•		
Funding Summary	State Health Facilities Citation		18,655	0	0	0	18,655	0
	Penalties Account							
All Funds	Grand Total - All Funds		3,137,373	0	0	0	3,137,373	0
	r July-September (Federal Funds							
Fund Type	Program	Administration	TOTAL					
Title IIIB	102,385							
Title IIIB Ombudsman Title III C1	6,336							
	131,864							
Title III C2 NSIP C1	140,564 7,890							
NSIP C2	15,521	0						
Title IIID	8,350	-						
Title IIIE	52,102							
Title VII Ombudsman	11,123	0	11,123					
Title VII Elder Abuse Prevention	1,370	0						
								No. 197
Maximum amount allowed to be I	or transfer between C1 and C2 G transferred from General Fund C1 transferred from General Fund C2	to General Fund C2					105,505 613,281	
	A Margana Margan		Contraction of the					North Contract
The maximum amount allowed	to be transferred from Adminis to be expended for NSIP throug be expended for State Match in	h April 2024 is:	s:				26,747 76,114 83,506	
	Year	Award #	Award Name					
	rear	Award #		Title VII- Elder Abu	use Prevention			
CFDA NUMBER		230100050-01		THIS VIT EIGH ADU				
93.041	2023			Title VII- Ombudsr	man			
93.041 93.042	2023 2023	2301CAOAOM-01	Older American Act					
93.041	2023	2301CAOAOM-01 2301CAOAPH-01		Title III- Preventive	e Health			
93.041 93.042 93.043	2023 2023 2023	2301CAOAOM-01 2301CAOAPH-01 2301CAOASS-01	Older American Act Older American Act	Title III- Preventive Title III- Supportive	e Health e Services			
93.041 93.042 93.043 93.044	2023 2023 2023 2023 2023	2301CAOAOM-01 2301CAOAPH-01 2301CAOASS-01 2301CAOACM-01 2301CAOACM-01	Older American Act Older American Act Older American Act Older American Act Older American Act	Title III- Preventive Title III- Supportive Title III- Congregat Title III- Home-Del	e Health e Services te Meals livered Meals			
93.041 93.042 93.043 93.044 93.045	2023 2023 2023 2023 2023 2023	2301CAOAOM-01 2301CAOAPH-01 2301CAOASS-01 2301CAOACM-01 2301CAOAHD-01 2301CAOAFC-01	Older American Act Older American Act Older American Act Older American Act	Title III- Preventive Title III- Supportive Title III- Congregal Title III- Home-Del Title III- Family Ca	e Health e Services te Meals livered Meals iregivers			

State Funds must be expended by 6/30/24 and final expenditures reported in closeout by 7/31/24. Federal Funds must be reported in closeout by 7/31/24. Once closeouts are processed, CDA will determine the amount that can be carried over into next year's contract. Transfers based on the original contract are due with the submission of the AP 2324 Original Budget and final transfers are due by 1/15/24. The minimum General Fund State Match in Cell H61 does not take into account other program income that may increase that amount of minimum match required.

#### ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND RESOLUTIONS OF LANGUAGE CONFLICTS

- A. <u>General Definitions</u>
  - "Agreement" or "Contract" means the Standard Agreement (Std. 213), Exhibits A, B, C, D and E, an approved Budget Display as identified in Exhibit B, and if applicable, a Work Plan or Budget Summary, which are hereby incorporated by reference, amendments, and any other documents incorporated by reference, unless otherwise provided for in this Article.
  - 2. "Contractor" means the Area Agency on Aging (AAA) awarded funds under this Agreement and is accountable to the State and/or federal government for use of these funds and is responsible for executing the provisions for services provided under this Agreement.
  - 3. "CCR" means California Code of Regulations.
  - 4. "CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.
  - 5. "UEI" means the Unique Entity ID a 12-character alphanumeric ID assigned to an entity by SAM.gov on April 4, 2022. As part of this transition, the DUNS number has been removed from SAM.gov and entity registration, searching, and data entry in SAM.gov now require use of the new Unique Entity ID.
  - 6. "Cal. Gov. Code" means California Government Code.
  - 7. "OMB" means the federal Office of Management and Budget.
  - 8. "Cal. Pub. Con. Code" means the California Public Contract Code.
  - 9. "Cal. Civ. Code" means California Civil Code
  - 10. "Reimbursable item" also means "allowable cost" and "compensable item."
  - 11. "State" and "Department" mean the State of California and the California Department of Aging (CDA) interchangeably.
  - 12. "Subcontractor" means the legal entity that receives funds from the Contractor to carry out any part of a federal award identified in this Agreement.
  - 13. "Subcontract" means any form of legal agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor, including an agreement that the Contractor or Subcontractor would consider to be a contract, including vendor type Agreements for providing goods or services under this Agreement.
  - 14. "Vendor" means an entity selling goods or services to the Contractor or Subcontractor during the Contractor or Subcontractor's performance of the Agreement.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND RESOLUTIONS OF LANGUAGE CONFLICTS (Continued)

- 15. "USC" means United States Code.
- 16. "HHS" means United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- 17. "OAA" means Older Americans Act.
- 18. "Allocation" means the process of assigning a cost, or a group of costs, to one or more cost objective(s), in reasonable proportion to the benefit provided or other equitable relationship. The process may entail assigning a cost(s) directly to a final cost objective or through one or more intermediate cost objectives. (2 CFR 200.1 and 45 CFR 75.2)
- 19. "Disallowed costs" means those charges determined to be unallowable, in accordance with the applicable Federal statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award. (2 CFR 200.1 and 45 CFR 75.2)
- 20. "Questioned Costs" means a cost that is questioned by the auditor because of an audit finding which resulted from a violation or possible violation of a statute, regulation, or the terms and conditions of a Federal award, including for funds used to match Federal funds; where the costs, at the time of the audit, are not supported by adequate documentation; or where the costs incurred appear unreasonable and do not reflect the actions a prudent person would take in the circumstances. (2 CFR 200.1 and 45 CFR 75.2).
- 21. "Recoverable cost" means the questioned cost identified from an audit.

#### B. <u>Resolution of Language Conflicts</u>

The terms and conditions of this federal award and other requirements have the following order of precedence, if there is any conflict in what they require:

- 1. The Grant Terms and Conditions.
- 2. The Older Americans Act and other applicable federal statutes and their implementing regulations.
- 3. If applicable, the Older Californians Act and other California State codes and regulations.
- 4. Standard Agreement (Std. 213), all Exhibits and any amendments thereto.
- 5. Any other documents incorporated herein by reference including, if applicable, the federal HHS terms and conditions found in Part II of the HHS Grant Policy Statement. The HHS Grant Policy Statement is available under the HHS Policy Requirements Topic at <u>https://www.hhs.gov/grants/grants/grants-policies-</u> regulations/index.html
- 6. Program memos and other guidance issued by CDA.

#### ARTICLE II. ASSURANCES

#### A. Law, Policy and Procedure, Licenses, and Certificates

The Contractor agrees to administer this Agreement and require any subcontractors to administer their subcontracts in accordance with this Agreement, and with all applicable local, State, and federal laws and regulations including, but not limited to, discrimination, wages and hours of employment, occupational safety, and to fire, safety, health, and sanitation regulations, directives, guidelines, and/or manuals related to this Agreement and resolve all issues using good administrative practices and sound judgment. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall keep in effect all licenses, permits, notices, and certificates that are required by law.

#### B. <u>Subcontracts</u>

The Contractor shall require language in all subcontracts to require all subcontractors to comply with all applicable State and federal laws.

#### C. <u>Nondiscrimination</u>

The Contractor shall comply with all federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include those statutes and laws contained in the Contractor Certification Clauses (CCC 307), which is hereby incorporated by reference. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with the following:

1. Equal Access to Federally-Funded Benefits, Programs and Activities

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 [42 USC 2000d; 45 CFR 80], which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating against persons based on race, color, religion, or national origin.

2. Equal Access to State-Funded Benefits, Programs and Activities

The Contractor shall, unless exempted, ensure compliance with the requirements of Cal. Gov. Code § 11135 et seq., and 2 CCR § 11140 et seq., which prohibit recipients of state financial assistance from discriminating against persons based on race, national origin, ethnic group identification, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, color, or disability. [22 CCR § 98323]

3. California Civil Rights Laws

The Contractor shall, ensure compliance with the requirements of California Public Contract Code § 2010 by submitting a completed California Civil Rights Laws Certification, prior to execution of this Agreement. The certificate is available at: <u>http://www.dgs.ca.gov/ols/Forms.aspx</u>

The California Civil Rights Laws Certification ensures Contractor compliance with the Unruh Civil Rights Act (Cal. Civ. Code § 51) and the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Cal. Gov. Code § 12960), and ensures that Contractor internal policies are not used in violation of California Civil Rights Laws.

- 4. The Contractor assures the State that it complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability, as well as all applicable regulations and guidelines issued pursuant to the ADA. [42 USC 12101 et seq.]
- 5. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in all contracts it enters into with subcontractors to provide services pursuant to this Agreement.
- D. <u>Standards of Work</u>

The Contractor agrees that the performance of work and services pursuant to the requirements of this Agreement shall conform to accepted professional standards.

## E. <u>Conflict of Interest</u>

1. The Contractor shall prevent employees, consultants, or members of governing bodies from using their positions for purposes including, but not limited to, the selection of subcontractors, that are, or give the appearance of being, motivated

by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, such as family, business, or other ties. In the event that the State determines that a conflict of interest exists, any increase in costs associated with the conflict of interest may be disallowed by the State and such conflict may constitute grounds for termination of the Agreement.

2. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit employment of persons with whom the Contractor's officers, agents, or employees have family, business, or other ties, so long as the employment of such persons does not result in a conflict of interest (real or apparent) or increased costs over those associated with the employment of any other equally qualified applicant, and such persons have successfully competed for employment with the other applicants on a merit basis.

## F. <u>Covenant Against Contingent Fees</u>

1. The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit this Agreement. There has been no agreement to make commission payments in order to obtain this Agreement.

2. For breach or violation of this warranty, CDA shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingency fee.

#### G. Payroll Taxes and Deductions

The Contractor shall promptly forward payroll taxes, insurances, and contributions, including State Disability Insurance, Unemployment Insurance, Old Age Survivors Disability Insurance, and federal and State income taxes withheld, to designated governmental agencies as required by law.

#### H. Facility Construction or Repair

This section applies only to Title III funds and not to other funds allocated to other Titles under the OAA. Title III funds may be used for facility construction or repair.

- 1. When applicable for purposes of construction or repair of facilities, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions contained in the following and shall include such provisions in any applicable agreements with subcontractors:
  - a. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act. [18 USC 874, 40 USC 3145] [29 CFR 3]
  - b. Davis-Bacon Act. [40 USC 3141 et seq.] [29 CFR 5]
  - c. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. [40 USC 3701 et seq.] [29 CFR 5, 6, 7, 8]
  - d. Executive Order 11246 of September 14, 1965, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity" as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967, as supplemented in Department of Labor Regulations. [41 CFR 60]
- 2. Payments are not permitted for construction, renovation, alteration, improvement, or repair of privately-owned property which would enhance the owner's value of such property except where permitted by law and by CDA.
- 3. When funding is provided for construction and non-construction activities, the Contractor must obtain prior written approval from CDA before making any fund or budget transfers between construction and non-construction.

## I. <u>Contracts in Excess of \$100,000</u>

If all funding provided herein exceeds \$100,000, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable orders or requirements issued under the following laws:

1. Clean Air Act, as amended. [42 USC 7401]

- 2. Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. [33 USC 1251 et seq.]
- 3. Environmental Protection Agency Regulations. [40 CFR 29] [Executive Order 11738]
- 4. State Contract Act [Cal. Pub. Con. Code §10295 et seq.]
- 5. Unruh Civil Rights Act [Cal. Pub. Con. Code § 2010]
- J. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters
  - 1. The Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its subcontractors:
    - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency.
    - b. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this Agreement, been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
    - c. Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification.
    - d. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this Agreement, had one or more public transactions (federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
  - 2. The Contractor shall report immediately to CDA in writing, any incidents of alleged fraud and/or abuse by either the Contractor or subcontractors.
  - 3. The Contractor shall maintain any records, documents, or other evidence of fraud and abuse until otherwise notified by CDA.
  - 4. The Contractor agrees to timely execute any and all amendments to this Agreement or other required documentation relating to the Subcontractor's debarment/suspension status.

- K. <u>Agreement Authorization</u>
  - 1. If a public entity, the Contractor shall submit to CDA a copy of an approved resolution, order, or motion referencing this Agreement number authorizing execution of this Agreement. If a private nonprofit entity, the Contractor shall submit to CDA an authorization by the Board of Directors to execute this Agreement, referencing this Agreement number.
  - 2. These documents, including minute orders must also identify the action taken.
  - 3. Documentation in the form of a resolution, order, or motion by the Governing Board of the AAA is required for the original and each subsequent amendment to this Agreement. This requirement may also be met by a single resolution from the Governing Board of the Contractor authorizing the AAA Director or designee to execute the original and all subsequent amendments to this Agreement.
- L. <u>Contractor's Staff</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall maintain adequate staff to meet the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement.
  - 2. This staff shall be available to the State for training and meetings which the State may find necessary from time to time.
- M. <u>UEI Number and Related Information</u>
  - 1. The Unique Entity Identifier changed from the DUNS Number to the Unique Entity ID (generated by SAM.gov) on April 4, 2022. The UEI number must be provided to CDA prior to the execution of this Agreement. Business entities may register for a UEI number at <u>https://sam.gov/content/duns-uei</u>.
  - 2. The Contractor must register the UEI number and maintain an "Active" status within the federal System for Award Management available online at <u>https://www.sam.gov/portal/SAM/#1</u>.
  - 3. If CDA cannot access or verify "Active" status the Contractor's UEI information, which is related to this federal subaward on the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (SAM.gov) due to errors in the Contractor's data entry for its UEI number, the Contractor must immediately update the information as required.
- N. <u>Corporate Status</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall be a public entity, private nonprofit entity, or Joint Powers Authority (JPA). If a private nonprofit corporation or JPA, the Contractor shall be in good standing with the Secretary of State of California and shall maintain that status throughout the term of this Agreement.

- 2. The Contractor shall ensure that any subcontractors providing services under this Agreement shall be of sound financial status.
- Any subcontracting private entity or JPA shall be in good standing with the Secretary of State of California and shall maintain that status throughout the term of this Agreement.
- 4. Failure to maintain good standing by the contracting entity shall result in suspension or termination of this Agreement with CDA until satisfactory status is restored. Failure to maintain good standing by a subcontracting entity shall result in suspension or termination of the subcontract by the Contractor until satisfactory status is restored.

#### O. <u>Lobbying Certification</u>

The Contractor, by signing this Agreement, hereby certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

- 1. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency; a Member of Congress; an officer or employee of Congress; or an employee of a Member of Congress; in connection with the awarding of any federal contract; the making of any federal grant; the making of any federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.
- 3. The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontracts at all tiers (including contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements which exceed \$100,000) and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- 4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into.
- 5. This certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 USC 1352.

- 6. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- P. The Contractor and its Subcontractor/Vendors shall comply with Governor's Executive Order B-06-11, which bans expenditures on promotional and marketing items colloquially known as "S.W.A.G." or "Stuff We All Get."

#### ARTICLE III. AGREEMENT

A copy of this executed Agreement is on file and available for inspection at the California Department of Aging, 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200, Sacramento, California 95833.

#### ARTICLE IV. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

Should the Contractor or subcontractor begin work in advance of receiving notice that this Agreement is approved, that work may be considered as having been performed at risk as a volunteer and may not be reimbursed or compensated.

#### ARTICLE V. SUBCONTRACTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for carrying out the terms of this Agreement, including the satisfaction, settlement, and resolution of all administrative, programmatic, and fiscal aspects of the program(s), including issues that arise out of any subcontracts, and shall not delegate or contract these responsibilities to any other entity. This includes, but is not limited to, disputes, claims, protests of award, or other matters of a contractual nature. The Contractor's decision is final and the Subcontractor has no right of appeal to CDA.
- B. The Contractor shall, in the event any subcontractor is utilized by the Contractor for any portion of this Agreement, retain the prime responsibility for all the terms and conditions set forth, including but not limited to, the responsibility for preserving the State's copyrights and rights in data in accordance with Article XIX of this Exhibit, for handling property in accordance with Article VII. of this Exhibit, and ensuring the keeping of, access to, availability of, and retention of records of subcontractors in accordance with Article VI. of this Exhibit.
- C. The Contractor shall not obligate funds for this Agreement in any subcontracts for services beyond the ending date of this Agreement.
- D. The Contractor shall have no authority to contract for, or on behalf of, or incur obligations on behalf of the State.
- E. The Contractor shall maintain on file copies of subcontracts, memorandums and/or Letters of Understanding which shall be made available for review at the request of CDA.

- F. The Contractor shall monitor the insurance requirements of its subcontractors in accordance with Article XI of this Exhibit.
- G. The Contractor shall require language in all subcontracts to require all subcontractors to indemnify, defend, and save harmless the Contractor, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all claims and losses accruing to or resulting from any subcontractors, suppliers, laborers, and any other person, firm, or corporation furnishing or supplying work services, materials, or supplies in connection with any activities performed for which funds from this Agreement were used and from any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any person, firm, or corporation who may be injured or damaged by the Subcontractor(s) in the performance of this Agreement.
- H. The Contractor shall ensure that the Subcontractor will complete all reporting and expenditure documents requested by CDA. These reporting and expenditure documents shall be sent to the Contractor in a timely manner and at intervals as determined by CDA.
- I. The Contractor shall, prior to the awarding of a subcontract to any for-profit entity, submit the following to CDA for review and approval:
  - 1. The Request for Proposal (RFP) or Invitation for Bid.
  - 2. All bid proposals received.
  - 3. The proposal or bid evaluation documentation, along with the Contractor's rationale for awarding the subcontract to a for-profit entity. [22 CCR 7362]
  - 4. Description and documentation of dissemination of information concerning the RFP to elicit adequate competition. [22 CCR 7356]

Where a program may be subcontracted to a for-profit organization, the Contractor should include in its contract with the for-profit entity, a requirement for performance of a program-specific audit of the subcontracted program by an independent audit firm.

- J. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors to maintain adequate staff to meet the Subcontractor's Agreement with the Contractor. This staff shall be available to the State for training and meetings which the State may find necessary from time to time.
- K. If a private nonprofit corporation, the Subcontractor shall be in good standing with the Secretary of State of California and shall maintain that status throughout the term of the Agreement.
- L. The Contractor shall refer to 2 CFR 200.331, Subpart D Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations and 45 CFR 75.351, Subpart D - Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations in making a determination if a subcontractor relationship exists. If such a relationship exists, then the Contractor shall follow the procurement requirements in the applicable OMB Circular.

# ARTICLE V. SUBCONTRACTS (Continued)

- M. The Contractor shall utilize procurement procedures as follows:
  - 1. The Contractor shall obtain goods and services through open and competitive awards. Each Contractor shall have written policies and procedures, including application forms, for conducting an open and competitive process, and any protests resulting from the process.
  - 2. For goods and services purchased with Title III or Title VII funds, the procurement procedures must include, at a minimum, the requirements set forth in 22 CCR 7352. The only exception is contained in 22 CCR 7360(a). The Contractor issuing a noncompetitive award must comply with 22 CCR 7360(b)-(d).

## ARTICLE VI. RECORDS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain complete records which shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, contracts, agreements, a reconciliation of the "Financial Closeout Report" (CDA Closeout) to the audited financial statements, single audit report, and general ledgers, and a summary worksheet identifying the results of performing an audit resolution of its subcontractors in accordance with Article X. of this Exhibit. This includes the following: Letters of Agreement, insurance documentation, memorandums and/or Letters of Understanding, patient or client records, and electronic files of its activities and expenditures hereunder in a form satisfactory to CDA. The reconciliation of the CDA Closeout to the Contractor general ledger must be submitted with the CDA Closeout package. All records pertaining to this Agreement must be made available for inspection and audit by the State or its duly authorized agents, at any time during normal business hours.
- B. All such records, including confidential records, must be maintained and made available by the Contractor: (1) until an audit of the July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024 period of expenditures has occurred and an audit resolution has been issued or unless otherwise authorized in writing by CDA's Audit and Risk Management Branch, (2) for such longer period, if any, as is required by applicable statute, by any other clause of this Agreement, or by Sections A and C of this Article, and (3) for such longer period as CDA deems necessary.
- C. If this Agreement is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be preserved and made available for the same periods as specified in Section A above. The Contractor shall ensure that any resource directories and all client records remain the property of CDA upon termination of this Agreement, and are returned to CDA or transferred to another contractor as instructed by CDA.
- D. In the event of any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit exception, or other action involving the records, all records relative to such action shall be maintained and made available until every action has been cleared to the satisfaction of the State and is so stated in writing to the Contractor.

## ARTICLE VI. RECORDS (Continued)

- E. Adequate source documentation of each transaction shall be maintained relative to the allowability of expenditures reimbursed by the State under this Agreement. Source documentation includes, but is not limited to: vendor invoices, bank statements, cancelled checks, bank/credit card statements, contracts and agreements, employee time sheets, purchase orders, indirect cost allocation plans.
- F. All records containing confidential information shall be handled in a confidential manner in accordance with the requirements for information integrity and security, and in accordance with guidelines set forth in this Article, and Article XVIII. After the authorized period has expired, confidential records shall be shredded and disposed of in a manner that will maintain confidentiality.

#### ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY

- A. Unless otherwise provided for in this Article, property refers to all assets used in operation of this Agreement.
  - 1. Property includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery, vehicles, furniture, tools, and intangibles, etc.
  - 2. Property does not include consumable office supplies such as paper, pencils, toner cartridges, file folders, etc.
- B. Property acquired under this agreement, which meets any of the following criteria is subject to the reporting requirements:
  - 1. Has a normal useful life of at least one (1) year and has a unit acquisition cost of at least \$5,000 (a desktop or laptop setup, is considered a unit, if purchased as a unit).
  - 2. All computing devices, regardless of cost (including but not limited to, workstations, servers, laptops, personal digital assistants, notebook computers, tablets, smartphones and cellphones).
  - 3. All Portable electronic storage media, regardless of cost (including but not limited to, thumb/flash drives and portable hard drives).
- C. Additions, improvements, and betterments to assets meeting all of the conditions in Section B above must also be reported. Additions typically involve physical extensions of existing units. Improvements and betterments typically do not increase the physical size of the asset. Instead, improvements and betterments enhance the condition of an asset (e.g., extend life, increase service capacity, and lower operating costs). Examples of assets that might be improved and bettered include roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, tunnels, parking lots, streets and sidewalks, drainage, and lighting systems.

# ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY (Continued)

- D. Intangibles are property which lack physical substance but give valuable rights to the owner. Examples of intangible property include patents, copyrights, leases, and computer software. By contrast, hardware consists of tangible equipment (e.g., computer printer, terminal, etc.). Costs include all amounts incurred to acquire and to ready the intangible asset for its intended use. Typical intangible property costs include the purchase price, legal fees, and other costs incurred to obtain title to the asset.
- E. The Contractor shall keep track of property purchased with funds from this Agreement that meet the requirements as defined in Exhibit D, Article VII, item B, and submit to CDA a Property Acquisition Form (CDA 9023) for all property furnished or purchased by either the Contractor or the Subcontractor with funds awarded under the terms of this Agreement, as instructed by the CDA. The Contractor shall certify their reported property inventory annually with the Closeout by completing the Program Property Inventory Certification (CDA 9024), unless further restricted by Exhibit E, where applicable.

The Contractor shall record, at minimum, the following information when property is acquired:

- 1. Date acquired.
- 2. Item description (include model number).
- 3. **CDA**-issued tag number.
- 4. Serial number (if applicable).
- 5. Purchase cost or other basis of valuation.
- 6. Fund source
- F. Disposal of Property
  - 1. Prior to disposal of any property purchased by the Contractor or the Subcontractor with funds from this Agreement or any predecessor Agreement, the Contractor must obtain approval from CDA for all reportable property as defined in Section B of this Article. Disposition, which includes sale, trade-in, discarding, or transfer to another agency <u>may not occur until approval is received from CDA</u>. The Contractor shall submit to CDA a Request to Dispose of Property (CDA 248) to <u>property@aging.ca.gov</u>. CDA will then instruct the AAA on disposition of the property. Once approval for disposal has been received from CDA and the AAA has reported to CDA the Property Survey Report's (STD 152) Certification of Disposition, the item(s) shall be removed from the Contractor's inventory report. Property is not to be disposed of until both the CDA 248 and STD 152 have been approved by CDA. Contractor will be liable for repayment of purchase price of equipment if Contractor disposes of equipment without prior approval from CDA.

# ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY (Continued)

- 2. The Contractor must remove all confidential, sensitive, or personal information from CDA property prior to disposal, including removal or destruction of data on computing devices with digital memory and storage capacity. This includes, but is not limited to magnetic tapes, flash drives, personal computers, personal digital assistants, cell or smart phones, multi-function printers, and laptops.
- G. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented. The Contractor shall promptly notify CDA and shall provide copies of the investigative documentation and police reports as requested by CDA.
- H. The State reserves title to all State-purchased or financed property not fully consumed in the performance of this Agreement, unless otherwise required by federal law or regulations or as otherwise agreed by the parties.
- I. The Contractor shall exercise due care in the use, maintenance, protection, and preservation of such property during the period of the project, and shall assume responsibility for replacement or repair of such property during the period of the project, or until the Contractor has complied with all written instructions from CDA regarding the final disposition of the property.
- J. In the event of the Contractor's dissolution or upon termination of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide a final property inventory to the State. The State reserves the right to require the Contractor to transfer such property to another entity, or to the State.
- K. To exercise the above right, no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after termination of this Agreement or notification of the Contractor's dissolution, the State will issue specific written disposition instructions to the Contractor.
- L. The Contractor shall use the property for the purpose for which it was intended under the Agreement. When no longer needed for that use, the Contractor shall use it, if needed, and with written approval of the State for other purposes in this order:
  - 1. For another CDA program providing the same or similar service.
  - 2. For another CDA-funded program.
- M. The Contractor may share use of the property and equipment or allow use by other programs, upon written approval from CDA. As a condition of the approval, CDA may require reimbursement under this Agreement for its use.
- N. The Contractor or subcontractors shall not use equipment or supplies acquired under this Agreement with federal and/or State monies for personal gain or to usurp the competitive advantage of a privately-owned business entity.
- O. If purchase of equipment is a reimbursable item, the equipment to be purchased will be specified in the Budget Summary.

# ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY (Continued)

P. The Contractor shall include the provisions contained in this Article in all its subcontracts awarded under this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE VIII. ACCESS

The Contractor shall provide access to the federal or State contracting agency, the California State Auditor, the Comptroller, General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized federal or State representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor or subcontractor which are directly pertinent to this specific Agreement for the purpose of making an audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor shall include this requirement in its subcontracts.

### ARTICLE IX. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

- A. Authorized State representatives shall have the right to monitor and evaluate the Contractor's administrative, fiscal and program performance pursuant to this Agreement. Said monitoring and evaluation may include, but is not limited to, administrative processes, fiscal, data and procurement components. This will include policies, procedures, procurement, audits, inspections of project premises, interviews of project staff and participants, and when applicable, inspection of food preparation sites.
- B. The Contractor shall cooperate with the State in the monitoring and evaluation processes, which include making any administrative, program and fiscal staff available during any scheduled process.
- C. The Contractor shall monitor contracts and subcontracts to ensure compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts that may have a direct and/or material effect on each of its CDA funded programs.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining supporting documentation including financial and statistical records, contracts, subcontracts, monitoring reports, and all other pertinent records until an audit has occurred and an audit resolution has been issued or unless otherwise authorized in writing by CDA.

# ARTICLE X. AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. General
  - 1. Any duly authorized representative of the federal or State government, which includes but is not limited to the State Auditor, CDA Staff, and any entity selected by State to perform inspections, shall have the right to monitor and audit Contractor and all subcontractors providing services under this Agreement through on-site inspections, audits, and other applicable means the State determines necessary. In the event that CDA is informed of an audit by an outside federal or State government entity affecting the Contractor, CDA will provide timely notice to Contractor.

- 2. Contractor shall make available all reasonable information necessary to substantiate that expenditures under this Agreement are allowable and allocable, including, but not limited to accounting records, vendor invoices, bank statements, cancelled checks, bank/credit card statements, contracts and agreements, employee timesheets, purchase orders, and indirect colst allocation plans. Contractor shall agree to make such information available to the federal government, the State, or any of their duly authorized representatives, including representatives of the entity selected by State to perform inspections, for examination, copying, or mechanical reproduction, on or off the premises of the appropriate entity upon a reasonable request.
- 3. All agreements entered into by Contractor and subcontractors with audit firms for purposes of conducting independent audits under this Agreement shall contain a clause permitting any duly authorized representative of the federal or State government access to the supporting documentation of said audit firm(s).
- 4. The Contractor shall cooperate with and participate in any further audits which may be required by the State, including CDA fiscal and compliance audits.
- B. CDA Fiscal and Compliance Audits
  - 1. The CDA Audits and Risk Management Branch shall perform fiscal and compliance audits of Contractors in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, grants, and contract requirements.
  - 2. The CDA fiscal and compliance audits may include, but not be limited to, a review of:
    - a. Financial closeouts (2 CFR 200.1 and 45 CFR 75.2)
    - b. Internal controls (2 CFR 200.303 and 45 CFR 75.303)
    - c. Allocation of expenditures (2 CFR 200.1 and 45 CFR 75.2)
    - d. Allowability of expenditures (2 CFR 200.403 and 45 CFR 75.403)
    - e. Equipment expenditures and approvals, if required (2 CFR 200.439 and 45 CFR 75.439)
- C. Single Audit Reporting Requirements (2 CFR 200 Subpart F and 45 CFR 75 Subpart F)
  - 1. Contractor Single Audit Reporting Requirements
    - a. Contractors that expend \$750,000 or more in federal funds shall arrange for an audit to be performed as required by the Single Audit Act of 1984, Public Law 98-502; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, Public Law 104-156; 2 CFR 200.501 to 200.521 and 45 CFR 75.501 to 75.521.

A copy shall be submitted to the:

California Department of Aging Attention: Audits and Risk Management Branch 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200 Sacramento, California 95833

- b. The copy shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Auditor's report or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period, whichever occurs first, or unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the cognizant or oversight agency.
- c. For purposes of reporting, the Contractor shall ensure that State-funded expenditures are displayed discretely along with the related federal expenditures in the single audit report's "Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards" (SEFA) under the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.
- d. For State contracts that do not have CFDA numbers, the Contractor shall ensure that the State-funded expenditures are discretely identified in the SEFA by the appropriate program name, identifying grant/contract number, and as passed through CDA.
- 2. The Contractor shall perform a reconciliation of the "Financial Closeout Report" to the audited financial statements, single audit, and general ledgers. The reconciliation shall be maintained and made available for CDA review. The reconciliation must be submitted with the CDA Closeout Package.
- 3. Contract Resolution of Contractor's Subrecipients

The Contractor shall have the responsibility for resolving its contracts with subcontractors to determine whether funds provided under this Agreement are expended in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts or agreements. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, perform Contract resolution within fifteen (15) months of the "Financial Closeout Report."

- 4. The Contractor shall ensure that subcontractor single audit reports meet 2 CFR 200 and 45 CFR 75, Subparts F-Audit Requirements.
- 5. Contract resolution includes:
  - a. Ensuring that subcontractors expending \$750,000 or more in federal awards during the subcontractor's fiscal year have met the audit requirements of 2 CFR 200.501 200.521 and 45 CFR 75.501 to 75.521.

- b. Issuing a management decision on audit findings within six (6) months after receipt of the Subcontractor's single audit report and ensuring that the Subcontractor takes appropriate and timely corrective action.
- c. Reconciling expenditures reported to the Contractor to the amounts identified in the single audit or other type of audit if the Subcontractor was not subject to the single audit requirements. For a subcontractor who was not required to obtain a single audit and did not obtain another type of audit, the reconciliation of expenditures reported to CDA must be accomplished through performing alternative procedures (e.g., risk assessment [2 CFR 200.332 and 45 CFR 75.352], documented review of financial statements, and documented expense verification, including match, etc.).
- 6. When alternative procedures are used, the Contractor shall perform financial management system testing, which provides, in part, for the following:
  - a. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each federal award or program.
  - b. Records that identify adequately the source and application of funds for each federally funded activity.
  - c. Effective control over, and accountability for, all funds, property, and other assets to ensure these items are used solely for authorized purposes.
  - d. Comparison of expenditures with budget amounts for each federal award.
  - e. Written procedures to implement the requirements of 2 CFR 200.305.
  - f. Written procedures for determining the allowability of costs in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 and 45 CFR Part 75, Subparts E Cost Principles.

[2 CFR 200.302 and 45 CFR 75.302]

- g. The Contractor shall document system and expense testing to show an acceptable level of reliability, including a review of actual source documents.
- h. Determining whether the results of the reconciliations performed necessitate adjustment of the Contractor's own records.
- 7. The Contractor shall ensure that subcontractor single audit reports meet 2 CFR 200 and 45 CFR 75, Subparts F Audit Requirements:
  - a. Performed timely not less frequently than annually and a report submitted timely. The audit is required to be submitted within thirty (30)

days after receipt of the Auditor's report or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period, whichever occurs first. [2 CFR 200.512 and 45 CFR 75.512]

- b. Properly procured use procurement standards for auditor selection. [2 CFR 200.509 and CFR 75.509]
- c. Performed in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards. [2 CFR 200.514 and 45 CFR 75.514]
- d. All inclusive includes an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) of the financial statements; a report on internal control related to the financial statements and major programs; an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts; and the schedule of findings and questioned costs. [2 CFR 200.515 and 45 CFR 75.515]
- e. Performed in accordance with provisions applicable to this program as identified in 2 CFR Part 200, and 45 CFR Part 75, Subpart F, Audit Requirements.
- 8. Requirements identified in Sections D and E of this Article shall be included in contracts with the Subcontractor. Further, the Subcontractor shall be required to include in its contract with the independent Auditor that the Auditor will comply with all applicable audit requirements/standards; CDA shall have access to all audit reports and supporting work papers, and CDA has the option to perform additional work, as needed.
- 9. The Contractor shall prepare a summary worksheet of results from the contract resolutions performed of all subcontractors. The summary worksheet shall include, but not be limited to, contract amounts; amounts resolved; amounts of match verified, resolution of variances; recovered amounts; whether an audit was relied upon or the Contractor performed an independent expense verification review (alternative procedures) of the Subcontractor in making a determination; whether audit findings were issued; and, if applicable, issuance date of the management letter; and any communication or follow-up performed to resolve the findings.
- 10. A reasonably proportionate share of the costs of audits required by, and performed in, accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as implemented by requirements of this part, are allowable. However, the following audit costs are unallowable:
  - a. Any costs when audits required by the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR 200 and 45 CFR 75, Subparts F – Audit Requirements have not been conducted or have been conducted but not in accordance therewith; and

Any costs of auditing a non-federal entity that is exempted from having an audit conducted under the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR 200 and 45 CFR 75, Subparts F – Audit Requirements because its expenditures under

federal awards are less than \$750,000 during the non-federal entity's fiscal year.

- i. The costs of a financial statement audit of a non-federal entity that does not currently have a federal award may be included in the indirect cost pool for a cost allocation plan or indirect cost proposal.
- Pass-through entities may charge federal awards for the cost of agreed-upon-procedures engagements to monitor subcontractors who are exempted from the requirements of the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR 200 and 45 CFR 75, Subparts F – Audit Requirements. This cost is allowable only if the agreed-upon procedures engagements are conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) attestation standards, paid for and arranged by the pass-through entity, and limited in scope to one or more of the following types of compliance requirements: activities allowed or not allowed; allowable costs/cost principles; eligibility; and reporting.

[2 CFR 200.425]

## ARTICLE XI. INSURANCE

- A. Prior to commencement of any work under this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide for the term of this Agreement, the following insurance:
  - 1. General liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage combined. Higher limits may be required by the State in cases of higher than usual risks.
  - 2. Automobile liability including non-owned auto liability, of not less than \$1,000,000 for volunteers and paid employees providing services supported by this Agreement.
  - 3. If applicable, or unless otherwise amended by future regulation, the Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with the Public Utilities Commission General Order No. 115-G which requires higher levels of insurance for charter-party carriers of passengers and is based on seating capacity as follows:
    - a. \$750,000 if seating capacity is under 8
    - b. \$1,500,000 if seating capacity is 8 15
    - c. \$5,000,000 if seating capacity is over 15

# ARTICLE XI. INSURANCE (Continued)

- 4. Professional liability of not less than \$1,000,000 as it appropriately relates to the services rendered. Coverage shall include medical malpractice and/or errors and omissions. (All programs except Title V).
- B. The insurance will be obtained from an insurance company acceptable to the Department of General Services, Office of Risk and Insurance Management (DGS, ORIM), or be provided through partial or total self-insurance acceptable to the Department of General Services (DGS).
- C. Evidence of insurance shall be in a form and content acceptable to DGS, ORIM.
- D. The Contractor shall notify the State within five (5) business days of any cancellation, non-renewal, or material change that affects required insurance coverage.
- E. Insurance obtained through commercial carriers shall meet the following requirements:
  - 1. The Certificate of Insurance shall provide the statement: "The Department of Aging, State of California, its officers, agents, employees, and servants are included as additional insureds, with respect to work performed for the State of California under this Agreement." Professional liability coverage is exempt from this requirement.
  - 2. CDA shall be named as the certificate holder and CDA's address must be listed on the certificate.
- F. The insurance provided herein shall be in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement. In the event the insurance coverage expires during the term of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to provide CDA, at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date, a new Certificate of Insurance evidencing insurance coverage as provided herein for a period not less than the remaining Agreement term or for a period not less than one (1) year. In the event the Contractor fails to keep in effect at all times said insurance coverage, CDA may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, terminate this Agreement.
- G. The Contractor shall require its subcontractors under this Agreement, other than units of local government which are similarly self-insured, to maintain adequate insurance coverage for general liability, Worker's Compensation liabilities, and if appropriate, auto liability including non-owned auto and professional liability, and further, the Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to hold the Contractor harmless. The Subcontractor's Certificate of Insurance for general and auto liability shall also name the Contractor, not the State, as the certificate holder and additional insured. The Contractor shall maintain Certificates of Insurance for all of its subcontractors.
- H. A copy of each appropriate Certificate of Insurance or letter of self-insurance, referencing this Agreement number shall be submitted to CDA with this Agreement.

# ARTICLE XI. INSURANCE (Continued)

I. The Contractor shall be insured against liability for Worker's Compensation or undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code and the Contractor affirms to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work under this Agreement. [Cal. Labor Code § 3700]

#### ARTICLE XII. TERMINATION

#### A. <u>Termination Without Cause</u>

CDA may terminate performance of work under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without cause, if CDA determines that a termination is in the State's best interest. CDA may terminate the Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the Contractor. The Notice of Termination shall specify the extent of the termination and shall be effective ninety (90) days from the delivery of the Notice. The parties agree that if the termination of the Contract is due to a reduction or deletion of funding by the Department of Finance (DOF), Legislature or Congress, the Notice of Termination shall be effective thirty (30) days from the delivery of the Notice. The Contractor shall submit to CDA a Transition Plan as specified in Exhibit E of this Agreement. The parties agree that for the terminated portion of the Agreement, the remainder of Agreement shall be deemed to remain in effect and is not void.

#### B. <u>Termination for Cause</u>

CDA may terminate, in whole or in part, for cause the performance of work under this Agreement. CDA may terminate the Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor. The Notice of Termination shall be effective thirty (30) days from the delivery of the Notice of Termination unless the grounds for termination are due to threat to life, health or safety of the public and in that case, the termination shall take effect immediately. The Contractor shall submit to CDA a Transition Plan as specified in Exhibit E of this Agreement. The grounds for termination for cause shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. In case of threat of life, health or safety of the public, termination of the Agreement shall be effective immediately.
- 2. A violation of the law or failure to comply with any condition of this Agreement.
- 3. Inadequate performance or failure to make progress so as to endanger performance of this Agreement.
- 4. Failure to comply with reporting requirements.
- 5. Evidence that the Contractor is in an unsatisfactory financial condition as determined by an audit of the Contractor or evidence of a financial condition that endangers performance of this Agreement and/or the loss of other funding sources.

## ARTICLE XII. TERMINATION (Continued)

- 6. Delinquency in payment of taxes or payment of costs for performance of this Agreement in the ordinary course of business.
- 7. Appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or institution of bankruptcy, reorganization or the arrangement of liquidation proceedings by or against the Contractor.
- 8. Service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings against the Contractor's assets or income.
- 9. The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- 10. Finding of debarment or suspension. [Article II J]
- 11. The Contractor's organizational structure has materially changed.
- 12. CDA determines that the Contractor may be considered a "high risk" agency as described in 2 CFR 200.205 and 45 CFR 75.205. If such a determination is made, the Contractor may be subject to special conditions or restrictions.

#### C. <u>Contractor's Obligation After Notice of Termination</u>

After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by CDA, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, as applicable, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any funds due under this clause.

The Contractor shall:

- 1. Stop work as specified in the Notice of Termination.
- 2. Place no further subcontracts for materials or services, except as necessary, to complete the continued portion of the Contract.
- 3. Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
- 4. Settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts, (the approval or ratification of which will be final for purposes of this clause).

#### D. <u>Effective Date</u>

Termination of this Agreement shall take effect immediately in the case of an emergency such as threat to life, health, or safety of the public. The effective date for Termination with Cause or for funding reductions is thirty (30) days and Termination without Cause is ninety (90) days subsequent to written notice to the Contractor. The notice shall describe the action being taken by CDA, the reason for such action and, any conditions of the termination, including the date of termination.

# ARTICLE XII. TERMINATION (Continued)

### E. Voluntary Termination of Area Plan Agreement (Title III Only)

Pursuant to 22 CCR 7210, the Contractor may voluntarily terminate its contract prior to its expiration either by mutual agreement with CDA or upon thirty (30) days written notice to CDA. In case of voluntary termination, the Contractor shall allow CDA up to one hundred eighty (180) days to transition services. The Contractor shall submit a Transition Plan in accordance with Exhibit E of this Agreement.

#### F. Notice of Intent to Terminate by Contractor (All other non-Title III Programs)

In the event the Contractor no longer intends to provide services under this Agreement, the Contractor shall give CDA Notice of Intent to Terminate. Such notice shall be given in writing to CDA at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the proposed termination date. Unless mutually agreed upon, the Contractor does not have the authority to terminate the Agreement. The Notice of Intent to Terminate shall include the reason for such action and the anticipated last day of work. The Contractor shall submit a Transition Plan in accordance with Exhibit E.

#### G. In the Event of a Termination Notice

CDA will present written notice to the Contractor of any condition, such as, but not limited to, transfer of clients, care of clients, return of unspent funds; and disposition of property, which must be met prior to termination.

#### ARTICLE XIII. REMEDIES

The Contractor agrees that any remedy provided in this Agreement is in addition to and not in derogation of any other legal or equitable remedy available to CDA as a result of breach of this Agreement by the Contractor, whether such breach occurs before or after completion of the project.

## ARTICLE XIV. DISSOLUTION OF ENTITY

The Contractor shall notify CDA immediately of any intention to discontinue existence of the entity or to bring an action for dissolution.

## ARTICLE XV. AMENDMENTS, REVISIONS OR MODIFICATIONS

- A. No amendment or variation of the terms of this Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing, signed and approved through the State amendment process in accordance with the State Contract Manual. No oral understanding or agreement not incorporated in this Agreement is binding on any of the parties.
- B. The State reserves the right to revise, waive, or modify the Agreement to reflect any restrictions, limitations, or conditions enacted by Congress or the Legislature or as directed by the Executive Branch of State government.

# ARTICLE XVI. NOTICES

- A. Any notice to be given hereunder by either party to the other may be effected by personal delivery in writing or by registered or certified mail, overnight mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, provided the Contractor retains receipt, and shall be communicated as of actual receipt.
- B. Any notice given to CDA for the Contractor's change of legal name, main address, or name of the Director shall be completed by submitting a Std. 204 form to AAAcontactinfo@aging.ca.gov.
- C. All other notices with the exception of those identified in Section B of this Article shall be addressed to the California Department of Aging, AAA Based Teams, 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200, Sacramento, California, 95833. Notices mailed to the Contractor shall be to the address indicated on the coversheet of this Agreement.
- D. Either party may change its address by written notice to the other party in accordance with this Article.

#### ARTICLE XVII. DEPARTMENT CONTACT

- A. The name of CDA's contact to request revisions, waivers, or modifications affecting this Agreement, will be provided by the State to the Contractor upon full execution of this Agreement.
- B. Contractor shall submit to CDA changes to Contractor's legal name, main address, Director, or any key staff to be added or removed from the distribution list by submitting a Contact Report to <u>AAAcontactinfo@aging.ca.gov</u>. You may request the Contact Report by emailing <u>AAAcontactinfo@aging.ca.gov</u>.

#### ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY

A. Information Assets

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall have in place operational policies, procedures, and practices to protect State information assets, including those assets used to store or access Personal Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI) and any information protected under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), (i.e., public, confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information) herein referred to as Personal, Sensitive and Confidential Information (PSCI) as specified in the State Administrative Manual, 5300 to 5365.3; Cal. Gov. Code § 11019.9, DGS Management Memo 06-12; DOF Budget Letter 06-34; and CDA Program Memorandum 07-18 Protection of Information Assets and the Statewide Health Information Policy Manual.

## ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY (Continued)

Information assets may be in hard copy or electronic format and may include but is not limited to:

- 1. Reports
- 2. Notes
- 3. Forms
- 4. Computers, laptops, cellphones, printers, scanners
- 5. Networks (LAN, WAN, WIFI) servers, switches, routers
- 6. Storage media, hard drives, flash drives, cloud storage
- 7. Data, applications, databases

#### B. <u>Encryption of Computing Devices</u>

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, are required to use 128-Bit encryption for PSCI data that is collected and stored under this Agreement that is confidential, sensitive, and/or personal information including data stored on all computing devices (including but not limited to, workstations, servers, laptops, personal digital assistants, notebook computers and backup media) and/or portable electronic storage media (including but not limited to, discs, thumb/flash drives, portable hard drives, and backup media).

#### C. <u>Disclosure</u>

- 1. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall ensure that all PSCI is protected from inappropriate or unauthorized access or disclosure in accordance with applicable laws, regulations and State policies.
- 2. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall protect from unauthorized disclosure, PSCI such as names and other identifying information concerning persons receiving services pursuant to this Agreement, except for statistical information not identifying any participant.
- 3. "Personal Identifying information" shall include, but not be limited to: name; identifying number; social security number; state driver's license or state identification number; financial account numbers; and symbol or other identifying characteristic assigned to the individual, such as finger or voice print or a photograph.
- 4. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall not use PSCI above for any purpose other than carrying out the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor and its Subcontractors are authorized to disclose and access identifying information for this purpose as required by OAA.
- 5. The Contractor and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall not, except as otherwise specifically authorized or required by this Agreement or court order, disclose any identifying information obtained under the terms of this Agreement to anyone

## ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY (Continued)

other than CDA without prior written authorization from CDA. The Contractor may be authorized, in writing, by a participant to disclose identifying information specific to the authorizing participant.

6. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, may allow a participant to authorize the release of information to specific entities, but shall not request or encourage any participant to give a blanket authorization or sign a blank release, nor shall the Contractor accept such blanket authorization from any participant.

## D. <u>Security Awareness Training</u>

- 1. The Contractor's employees, Subcontractors/Vendors, and volunteers handling PSCI must complete the required CDA Security Awareness Training module located at <a href="https://www.aging.ca.gov/ProgramsProviders/#Resources">https://www.aging.ca.gov/ProgramsProviders/#Resources</a> within thirty (30) days of the start date of the Contract/Agreement, within thirty (30) days of the start date of any new employee, Subcontractor, Vendor or volunteer's employment and annually thereafter.
- 2. The Contractor must maintain certificates of completion on file and provide them to CDA upon request.

#### E. <u>Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)</u>

The Contractor agrees to comply with the privacy and security requirements of HIPAA and ensure that Subcontractors/Vendors comply with the privacy and security requirements of HIPAA.

### F. Information Integrity and Security Statement

The Contractor shall sign and return an Information Integrity and Security Statement (CDA 1024) form with this Agreement. This is to ensure that the Contractor is aware of, and agrees to comply with, their obligations to protect CDA information assets, including PSCI, from unauthorized access and disclosure.

#### G. <u>Security Incident Reporting</u>

A security incident occurs when CDA information assets are or reasonably believed to have been accessed, modified, destroyed, or disclosed without proper authorization, or are lost or stolen. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, must comply with CDA's security incident reporting procedure located at <a href="https://www.aging.ca.gov/ProgramsProviders/#Resources">https://www.aging.ca.gov/ProgramsProviders/#Resources</a>.

#### H. <u>Security Breach Notifications</u>

Notice must be given by the Contractor, and/or its Subcontractors/Vendors to anyone whose PSCI could have been breached in accordance with HIPAA, the Information Practices Act of 1977, and State policy.

#### ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY (Continued)

#### I. <u>Software Maintenance</u>

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall apply security patches and upgrades in a timely manner and keep virus software up-to-date on all systems on which State data may be stored or accessed.

#### J. <u>Electronic Backups</u>

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall ensure that all electronic information is protected by performing regular backups of files and databases and ensure the availability of information assets for continued business. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall ensure that all data, files and backup files are encrypted.

#### K. <u>Provisions of this Article</u>

The provisions contained in this Article shall be included in all contracts of both the Contractor and its Subcontractors/Vendors.

## ARTICLE XIX. COPYRIGHTS AND RIGHTS IN DATA

- A. <u>Copyrights</u>
  - 1. If any material funded by this Agreement is subject to copyright, the State reserves the right to copyright such material and the Contractor agrees not to copyright such material, except as set forth in Section B of this Article.
  - 2. The Contractor may request permission to copyright material by writing to the Director of CDA. The Director shall grant permission, or give reason for denying permission to the Contractor in writing within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.
    - a. If the material is copyrighted with the consent of CDA, the State reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, prepare derivative works, publish, distribute and use such materials, in whole or in part, and to authorize others to do so, provided written credit is given to the author.
  - 3. The Contractor certifies that it has appropriate systems and controls in place to ensure that State funds will not be used in the performance of this contract for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of copyright laws.

# ARTICLE XIX. COPYRIGHTS AND RIGHTS IN DATA (Continued)

- B. <u>Rights in Data</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall not publish or transfer any materials, as defined in paragraph 2 below, produced or resulting from activities supported by this Agreement without the express written consent of the Director of CDA. That consent shall be given, or the reasons for denial shall be given, and any conditions under which it is given or denied, within thirty (30) days after the written request is received by CDA. CDA may request a copy of the material for review prior to approval of the request. This subsection is not intended to prohibit the Contractor from sharing identifying client information authorized by the participant or summary program information which is not client-specific.
  - 2. As used in this Agreement, the term "subject data" means writings, sound recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, designs or graphic representations, procedural manuals, forms, diagrams, workflow charts, equipment descriptions, data files and data processing or computer programs, and works of any similar nature (whether or not copyrighted or copyrightable) which are first produced or developed under this Agreement. The term does not include financial reports, cost analyses and similar information incidental to contract administration, or the exchange of that information between AAAs to facilitate uniformity of contract and program administration on a statewide basis.
  - 3. Subject only to other provisions of this Agreement, the State may use, duplicate, or disclose in any manner, and have or permit others to do so subject to State and federal law, all subject data delivered under this Agreement.

# ARTICLE XX BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES

- A. <u>Needs Assessment</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall conduct a cultural and linguistic group-needs assessment of the eligible client population in the Contractor's service area to assess the language needs of the population and determine what reasonable steps are necessary to ensure meaningful access to services and activities to eligible individuals. [22 CCR 98310, 98314]

The group-needs assessment shall take into account the following four (4) factors:

- a. Number or proportion of persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) eligible to be served or encountered by the program.
- b. Frequency with which LEP individuals come in contact with the program.
- c. Nature and importance of the services provided.
- d. Local or frequently used resources available to the Contractor. Page 29 of 32

#### ARTICLE XX BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES (Continued)

This group-needs assessment will serve as the basis for the Contractor's determination of "reasonable steps" and provide documentary evidence of compliance with Cal. Gov. Code § 11135 et seq.; 2 CCR 11140, 2 CCR 11200 et seq., and 22 CCR98300 et seq.

- 2. The Contractor shall prepare and make available a report of the findings of the group-needs assessment that summarizes:
  - a. Methodologies used.
  - b. The linguistic and cultural needs of non-English speaking or LEP groups.
  - c. Services proposed to address the needs identified and a timeline for implementation. [22 CCR 98310]
- The Contractor shall maintain a record of the group-needs assessment on file at the Contractor's headquarters at all times during the term of this Agreement. [22 CCR 98310, 98313]
- B. <u>Provision of Services</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall take reasonable steps, based upon the group-needs assessment identified in Section A of this Article, to ensure that "alternative communication services" are available to non-English speaking or LEP beneficiaries of services under this Agreement.

[22 CCR 11162]

- 2. "Alternative communication services" include, but are not limited to, the provision of services and programs by means of the following:
  - a. Interpreters or bilingual providers and provider staff.
  - b. Contracts with interpreter services.
  - c. Use of telephone interpreter lines.
  - d. Sharing of language assistance materials and services with other providers.
  - e. Translated written information materials, including but not limited to, enrollment information and descriptions of available services and programs.
  - f. Referral to culturally and linguistically appropriate community service programs.

#### ARTICLE XX BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES (Continued)

3. Based upon the findings of the group-needs assessment, the Contractor shall ensure that reasonable alternative communication services are available to meet the linguistic needs of identified eligible client population groups at key points of contact. Key points of contact include, but are not limited to, telephone contacts, office visits and in-home visits.

## [22 CCR 11162]

The Contractor shall self-certify to compliance with the requirements of this section and shall maintain the self-certification record on file at the Contractor's office at all times during the term of this Agreement. [22 CCR 98310]

- 4. The Contractor shall notify its employees of clients' rights regarding language access and the Contractor's obligation to ensure access to alternative communication services where determined appropriate based upon the needs assessment conducted by the Contractor. [22 CCR 98324]
- 5. Noncompliance with this section may result in suspension or termination of funds and/or termination of this Agreement. [22 CCR 98370]
- C. <u>Compliance Monitoring</u>
  - The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures for assessing and monitoring the performance of individuals and entities that provide alternative communication services to non-English and LEP clients. [22 CCR 98310]
  - 2. The Contractor shall monitor, evaluate, and take effective action to address any needed improvement in the delivery of culturally and linguistically appropriate services. [22 CCR 98310]
  - 3. The Contractor shall permit timely access to all records of compliance with this section. Failure to provide access to such records may result in appropriate sanctions. [22 CCR 98314]

#### D. Notice to Eligible Beneficiaries of Contracted Services

- 1. The Contractor shall designate an employee to whom initial complaints or inquiries regarding national origin can be directed. [22 CCR 98325]
- 2. The Contractor shall make available to ultimate beneficiaries of contracted services and programs information regarding CDA's procedure for filing a complaint and other information regarding the provisions of Cal. Gov. Code § 11135 et seq. [22 CCR 98326]

ARTICLE XX BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES (Continued)

 The Contractor shall notify CDA immediately of a complaint alleging discrimination based upon a violation of State or federal law. [2 CCR 11162, 22 CCR 98310, 98340]

### ARTICLE I. ASSURANCES SPECIFIC TO THIS AGREEMENT

#### A. <u>General Assurances</u>

The Contractor shall assure that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Services are provided only to the defined Eligible Service Population.
- 2. If the Contractor makes any award of funds to a public or private nonprofit agency, for the following purposes: (1) acquiring, altering, leasing, or renovating a facility, including a mobile facility, for use as a multipurpose senior center or (2) constructing a facility, including a mobile facility, for use as a multipurpose senior center, the Contractor shall adhere to the program requirements and to 45 CFR 75.327(2), "Procurement Standards" (procurement by contractors and subcontractors for nonprofit organizations), and 45 CFR 75.327 (procurement for State and local governments), as applicable.
- 3. The Contractor shall comply with the standards and guidelines for procurement of supplies, equipment, construction, and services as provided in 45 CFR 75.328.
- 4. The Contractor assures that when an existing facility has been altered (with funds made available by this Agreement) and is used as a multipurpose senior center, the period of time in which such facility shall be used as a center is as follows:
  - a. Not less than three (3) years from the date the Agreement terminates, where the amount of the Agreement, including the non-federal share, does not exceed \$30,000.
  - b. If the Agreement amount exceeds \$30,000, the fixed period of time shall be not less than three (3) years from the date of Agreement plus one (1) year for each additional \$10,000, or part thereof, to a maximum of \$75,000.
  - c. For Agreement amounts which exceed \$75,000, the fixed period of time shall be no less than ten (10) years.
- 5. Any multipurpose senior center constructed with funds made available by this Agreement shall be used for that purpose for at least twenty (20) years after completion of that construction.
- 6. Any facility to be used as a senior center and acquired with funds made available by this Agreement shall be used for that purpose for at least ten (10) years from the date of acquisition.

- 7. Any agency awarded Title III funds for senior center acquisition or construction will have a completed and notarized Notice of Assurances to the State of California of the Use of Property and the United States' Right of Recapture (CDA 214) recorded with the County Recorder. The Contractor shall periodically validate continuing use of such facility as a senior center during the recapture period.
- 8. CDA will make funds available only for the support of activities specified in an approved and current Area Plan that is in compliance with State and federal laws and regulations.
- 9. The Contractor and/or Subcontractor shall make use of trained volunteers to expand the provision of FCSP activities in accordance with OAA § 373(d).
- 10. An individual's receipt of services under the In-Home Supportive Services Program shall not be the sole cause for denial of any services provided by the AAA or its subcontractors.
- 11. Funds made available under Title III E shall be budgeted and expended in accordance with the five federal support service components specified in OAA § 373(b), and distinguished between "caregiver" and "grandparent" support services, as required for Older Americans Act Performance System (OAAPS).
- 12. Funds made available under Title III E shall enable comprehensive and multifaceted systems of support services that include the five federal support service components for both "family caregiver" and "older relative caregiver" [OAA § 373(a)-(b)], unless the AAA has documented through the Area Plan process that one or more of these components is being addressed by other sources.
- 13. Funds made available under this Agreement shall supplement, and not supplant, any federal, State, or local funds expended by a State or unit of general purpose local government to provide Title III (excluding III E) and Title VII services.
- 14. Funds made available under Title III E shall supplement and not supplant other services that may directly or indirectly support unpaid caregiving, such as Medicaid waiver programs (e.g., the Multipurpose Senior Services Program, etc.) or other caregiver services such as those provided through the Department of Social Services' Kinship Support Service Programs, the California Community Colleges' Foster and Kinship Care Education Programs, the Department of Developmental Services' Regional Centers, the California Caregiver Resource Centers, and other Title III funded providers.

- 15. The following closely related programs identified by CFDA number are to be considered as an "other cluster" for purposes of determining major programs or whether a program-specific audit may be elected. The Contractor shall identify the CFDA titles and numbers to the independent auditor conducting the organization's single audit along with each of its subcontractors. The funding source (Federal Grantor) for the following programs is the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Community Living.
  - 93.041 Special Programs for the Aging-Title VII-A, Chapter 3 Programs for Prevention of Elder Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation (Title VII-A, Chapter 3).
  - 93.042 Special Programs for the Aging-Title III B & VII-A, Chapter 2 Long-Term Care Ombudsman Services for Older Individuals (Title III B & VII-A, Chapter 2).
  - 93.043 Special Programs for the Aging-Title III, Part D Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services

(Title III D).

93.044 Special Programs for the Aging-Title III, Part B – Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers

(Title III B).

- 93.045 Special Programs for the Aging-Title III, Part C Nutrition Services (Title III C).
- 93.052 National Family Caregiver Support Program-Title III, Part E.
- 93.053 Nutrition Services Incentive Program.

"Cluster of programs" means a grouping of closely-related programs that share common compliance requirements. The types of clusters of programs are research and development, student financial aid, and other clusters. "Other clusters" are defined by the consolidated CFR in the Compliance Supplement or as designated by a state for federal awards provided to its subcontractors that meet the definition of "cluster of programs." When designating an "other cluster," a state shall identify the federal awards included in the cluster and advise the subcontractors of compliance requirements applicable to the cluster. A "cluster of programs" shall be considered as one program for determining major programs, as described in 45 CFR 75.525(a), whether a program-specific audit may be elected.

[Federal Office of Management and Budget, [45 CFR 75 Requirements], Audits of States, Local Governments 45 CFR 75 Appendix V to part 75 F. 1., and Non-Profit Organizations 45 CFR 75 Appendix IV to part 75 C. 2.a.]

- 16. The Contractor assures that voluntary contributions shall be allowed and may be solicited in accordance with the following requirements [OAA § 315(b)]:
  - a. The Contractor or any subcontractors for any Title III or Title VII-A services shall not use means tests.
  - b. Any Title III or Title VII-A client that does not contribute toward the cost of the services received shall not be denied services.
  - c. Methods used to solicit voluntary contributions for Title III and Title VII-A services shall be non-coercive.
  - d. Each service provider will:
    - i. Provide each recipient with an opportunity to voluntarily contribute to the cost of the service.
    - ii. Clearly inform each recipient that there is no obligation to contribute and that the contribution is purely voluntary.
    - iii. Protect the privacy and confidentiality of each recipient with respect to the recipient's contribution or lack of contribution; and
    - iv. Establish appropriate procedures to safeguard and account for all contributions.
    - v. Use all collected contributions to expand the services for which the contributions were given and to supplement (not supplant) funds received under this Act.
- 17. Any Title III and Title VII service shall not implement a Cost Sharing program unless approved by CDA.
- 18. The Contractor shall comply with OAA § 306(a)(17), which requires an AAA to include in its Area Plan information on how it will coordinate activities and develop long-range emergency preparedness plans with local and State emergency response agencies, relief organizations, local and State governments, the Local Ombudsman Program, and any other institutions that have responsibility for disaster relief service delivery.

- 19. The Contractor, at a minimum, shall identify and make contact with its local Office of Emergency Services (OES) to define their respective roles and responsibilities. This contact shall include a discussion of the types of clients served by the AAA and how OES will address their needs in the community.
- 20. The Contractor shall furnish annually, or whenever a change occurs, the name of its Disaster Coordinator to the CDA Disaster Coordinator.
- 21. The Contractor shall assure that its Information and Assistance staff have written procedures in place and are trained at least annually on how to handle emergencies. As specified in 22 CCR § 7547, the training shall consist of:
  - a. Familiarity with telephone numbers of fire, police, and ambulance services for the geographic area served by the provider. These telephone numbers shall be posted near the telephone for easy access when an emergency arises.
  - b. Techniques to obtain vital information from older individuals and persons with disabilities who require emergency assistance.
  - c. Making written emergency procedure instructions available to all staff who have contact with older individuals or persons with disabilities.
- 22. The Contractor shall not require proof of age, citizenship, or disability as a condition of receiving services.
- 23. The Contractor shall develop a policy and procedure to ensure that Title III C-1 and Title III C-2 meals are only received by eligible individuals.
- 24. The Contractor shall annually assess each Title III C-1 and C-2 client's nutrition risk using the Determine Your Nutritional Risk checklist published by the Nutrition Screening Initiative. [OAA § 339(2)(J); OAA § 207(a)(3)]
- 25. The Contractor shall assure that the following publication conditions are met:

Materials published or transferred by the Contractor and financed with funds under this Agreement shall:

- a. state, "The materials or product were a result of a project funded by a contract with the California Department of Aging".
- b. give the name of the entity, the address, and telephone number at which the supporting data is available and include a statement that, "The conclusions and opinions expressed may not be those of the

California Department of Aging and that the publication may not be based upon or inclusive of all raw data."

#### B. <u>Assurances Specific to the Ombudsman Program</u>

The Contractor shall assure the following:

- 1. Long-Term Care Ombudsman funds from Title III B and VII A, Chapter 2 shall be used exclusively for the Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program.
- 2. The Long-Term Care Program Coordinator shall establish and monitor the budget for the Program
- 3. Long-Term Care Ombudsman Services in the Planning and Service Area will be carried out by the agency that has been designated by the State Ombudsman to provide those services. [OAA § 712(a)(5)(A); 45 CFR 1324.13(c)]
- The Local Ombudsman Program, its governing board members, representatives of the Local Ombudsman Program, OSLTCO, and members of their immediate families shall be free of actual and perceived conflicts of interest. [OAA § 712(f)(1)(B); 45 CFR 1324.21]
- Representatives of the Local Ombudsman Program shall have unescorted, unhindered access to long-term care facilities and long-term care facility residents between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., seven days a week. [OAA § 712(b)(1)(A); 45 CFR 1324.11(e)(2)(i); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9722(a); 22 CCR 8020(a)]. Authorization by the State Ombudsman is required for entry outside of these hours. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9722(a); 22 CCR 8020(b)]
- 6. Representatives of the Local Ombudsman Program shall have access to the medical and personal records of residents with appropriate

documentation of consent, or when authorized by the State Ombudsman, in accordance with policies developed by the State Ombudsman. [OAA § 712(b)(1)(B)] [45 CFR 1324.11(e)(2)(iv)] [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9724]

- Representatives of the Local Ombudsman Program, upon request to a longterm care facility staff, shall be provided with a roster, census, or other list of the names and room numbers or room locations of all current residents. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9722(d)]
- Representatives of the Local Ombudsman Program shall not carry out the responsibilities of the Program until the State Ombudsman accepts them for certification. [OAA § 712(h)(6)(B); 45 CFR 1324.13(c)(3); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9719(a)]

#### ARTICLE I. ASSURANCES SPECIFIC TO THIS AGREEMENT (Continued)

- All records and files maintained by the local Ombudsman Program relating to any complaint or investigation shall remain confidential unless disclosure is authorized by the resident, resident representative, State Ombudsman, or local Ombudsman Program Coordinator in compliance with OSLTCO policies and procedures. [OAA §§ 705(a)(6)(C); 712)] [45 CFR 1324.11(e)(3); 1324.19(b)(6-9)] [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9725]
- 10. The Local Ombudsman Program shall enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Legal Services Provider (LSP) which will address conflict of interest, provision of legal advice, procedures for referral, and other technical assistance. The LSP may assist the State in providing legal representation to the Program when an Ombudsman Representative has been subpoenaed or a suit or other legal action has been threatened or brought against the performance of the official duties of the Ombudsman Representative. [OAA § 712(h)(8); 45 CFR 1324.13(h)(10); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9717(c); Statewide Standards for Legal Assistance in California]
- 11. Each Local Ombudsman Program shall maintain a separate budget. The Local Ombudsman Program Coordinator shall be responsible for managing the day-to-day operation of the Program, including managing all paid staff and volunteers in the Program. The Local Ombudsman Coordinator shall determine budget priorities, develop or participate in budget preparation, and be informed of budget allocations by the Contractor specific to the Ombudsman Program. [45 CFR 1324.13(f)]
- 12. The Local Ombudsman Program Coordinator shall provide CDA with an organizational chart that includes:
  - a. All local staff that are wholly or partly funded by Ombudsman Program resources.
  - b. Their titles/roles within the Program.
  - c. The number of hours per week charged to the Local Ombudsman Program for each position.

[45 CFR 1324.13(b),(c)]

 The Local Ombudsman Program Coordinator shall attend OSLTCO New Coordinator Training when initially designated as coordinator and OSLTCO biannual training conferences. [45 CFR 1324.13(c)(2); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9719(a)(1)]

### ARTICLE I. ASSURANCES SPECIFIC TO THIS AGREEMENT (Continued)

- 14. The Local Ombudsman Program Coordinator shall inform CDA/OSLTCO of issues with local Ombudsman Representatives, complex cases, situations with potential legal implications, changes in staffing, emerging regional issues with statewide impact, breaches of confidentiality, and conflict of interest issues. [45 CFR 1324.13(b),(c)]
- Representatives of the Local Ombudsman Program shall conduct interviews/investigations in a confidential manner and the Program shall have office space and telecommunications that protect the confidentiality of all complaint-related communications and records. [OAA § 712(a)(3)(D); 45 CFR 1324.19(b)(2)(i); Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 9725; 15633(c)]
- Each Local Ombudsman Program shall have information systems sufficient to run State-approved database systems and to receive and send confidential email messages to and from CDA. [OAA § 712(c); 45 CFR 1324.13(d); Welf. & Inst. Code § 9716(a)]
- 17. The entity providing Ombudsman services must be insured or self-insured for professional liability covering all Ombudsman activities including, but not limited to, investigation of resident complaints.
- C. Assurances Specific to Legal Service Providers (LSPs)

In accordance with OAA § 731, the Contractor shall assure that the following conditions are met:

- 1. LSPs will coordinate with State-designated providers of Long-Term Care Ombudsman services by developing and executing an MOU which will address conflict of interest, provision of legal advice, procedures for referral and other technical assistance.
- 2. LSPs may provide direct legal assistance to residents of the long-term care facilities where the clients are otherwise eligible and services are appropriate.
- 3. Where both legal and Ombudsman services are provided by the same agency, providers must develop and follow policies and procedures to protect the integrity, resources, and confidentiality of both programs.
- 4. LSPs may assist the State in providing legal representation to the Ombudsman Program when an Ombudsman or the program is named as a party or witness, in a subpoena, civil suit or other legal action challenging the performance of the official duties of the Ombudsman.
- 5. LSPs are to coordinate with the local Legal Services Corporation (LSC) program, if the provider is not an LSC-funded program.

#### ARTICLE I. ASSURANCES SPECIFIC TO THIS AGREEMENT (Continued)

- 6. LSPs are to coordinate with the network of other service providers, including but not limited to, other LSPs, Long-Term Care Ombudsman Programs, Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Programs, senior information and assistance, Adult Protective Services, law enforcement, case management services and focal points.
- 7. LSPs are to coordinate legal assistance activities with the statewide hotline and private Bar, including groups within the private Bar furnishing services to older individuals on a pro bono or reduced fee basis.
- 8. LSPs are to collect required data elements on legal services provided and report in CARS.
- 9. Waiver of this section of the Contract may be obtained from CDA pursuant to Exhibit D, Article XV of this Agreement entitled, Amendments, Revisions, or Modifications.

#### ARTICLE II. REPORTING PROVISIONS

- A. The Contractor shall submit program performance reports to the CDA Data Team for: Title III B, Title III C-1, Title III C-2, Title III D, Title III E, and Title VII-A Elder Abuse Prevention Programs in accordance with CDA requirements. [Welf. & Inst. Code § 9102 (a)(5]
- B. The Contractor shall have written procedures to assure that all submitted performance data is timely, complete, accurate, and verifiable.
  - 1. Quarterly, the Contractor shall submit data reports for OAA-funded programs as follows:

Quarter	Reporting Period	Due Date
Quarter 1	July 1 - September 30	October 31
Quarter 2	October 1 - December 31	January 31
Quarter 3	January 1 - March 31	April 30
Quarter 4	April 1 - June 30	July 31

### ARTICLE II. REPORTING PROVISIONS (Continued)

2. Annually, the Contractor shall submit performance reports as follows, or as instructed by CDA:

Reporting Period	Due Date
July 1 – June 30	September 30

- 3. For reports that will be submitted late, ten (10) calendar days prior to the report due date, the Contractor shall submit to the Data Team (<u>DataTeam.Reports@aging.ca.gov</u>), a written explanation including the reasons for the delay and the estimated date of submission.
- 4. For web-based California Aging Report System (CARS) reports, the Contractor shall approve all data within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of notification of passed status. If data in the CARS report is not correct and approvable within ten (10) days, the Contractor will make a notation in the comments area of the CARS report and submit the data using the approved status button.<u>Reporting Requirements specific to Title III B, Title III C-1, Title III C-2, Title III D, Title III E, and Title VII-A Elder Abuse Prevention Program services</u>

The Contractor shall submit program data reports electronically as follows:

- 1. Upload the OAAPS State Program Report (SPR) to CARS at <u>https://ca.getcare.com</u>.
- 2. Submit performance data reports quarterly.
- 3. Submit OAAPS SPR reports annually.
- C. The Contractor shall verify the accuracy of all data submitted to CDA by reviewing and responding to the Annual Data Error Report in accordance with CDA requirements.
  - 1. The Contractor shall, in accordance with CDA requirements, correct and/or explain all logic and questionable errors in the Annual Data Error Report.
    - a. The Contractor shall return the Annual Data Error Report to CDA, verifying that corrections have been made, via email to <u>DataTeam.Reports@aging.ca.gov</u>.
    - b. The Annual Data Error Reports are due to CDA by a date specified by CDA, which can vary from year to year.

### ARTICLE II. REPORTING PROVISIONS (Continued)

- 2. The Contractor shall review and verify all quarterly and annual OAAPS SPR data for accuracy and make necessary corrections, in accordance with CDA requirements.
- D. <u>Reporting Provisions Specific to the Ombudsman Program</u>

The Contractor shall take the following actions, or shall require its Subcontractor, the Local Ombudsman Program, to enter data into the Internet-based National Ombudsman Reporting System (NORS) utilizing software provided by CDA, as required. NORS data entry must be timely, complete, accurate, and verifiable.

- 1. Data entry for quarterly NORS reports must be completed no later than one month following the end of the reporting quarter (i.e., October 31, January 31, April 30, and July 31). Upon request, aggregate data may be sent to the corresponding AAA.
- 2. On or before the reporting dates, the Local Ombudsman Program must submit the Quarterly Ombudsman Data Reporting Form (OSLTCO S301), indicating that data for the quarter has been completed or the reason for any delay, to the OSLTCO mailbox (<u>stateomb@aging.ca.gov</u>) with a copy to the AAA.
- E. The Contractor shall have written reporting procedures specific to each program which include:
  - 1. Collection and reporting of program data for the Contractor and Subcontractor.
  - 2. Ensuring accuracy of all data from the Contractor and Subcontractor.
  - 3. Verification of the Contractor and Subcontractor data prior to submission to the CDA Data Team.
  - 4. Procedures for the Contractor and Subcontractor on correcting data errors.
  - 5. A methodology for calculating and reporting:
    - a. Total estimated unduplicated clients in each non-registered service.
    - b. Total estimated unduplicated clients in all non-registered services.
    - c. Total estimated unduplicated clients across all registered and non-registered services.
  - 6. A performance data monitoring process.

### ARTICLE II. REPORTING PROVISIONS (Continued)

- F. The Contractor shall orient and train staff and Subcontractor staff regarding program data collection and reporting requirements. The Contractor shall have cross-trained staff in the event of planned or unplanned, prolonged absences to ensure timely and accurate submission of data.
- G. <u>Reporting Provisions Specific to Title VII-A, Chapter 3 Elder Abuse Prevention</u>
  - 1. The Contractor shall complete and submit the Elder Abuse Prevention Quarterly Activity Report (CDA 1037) to the OSLTCO mailbox (<u>stateomb@aging.ca.gov</u>) on the following reporting due dates:

Quarter	Reporting Period	Due Date
Quarter 1	July 1 - September 30	October 31
Quarter 2	October 1 - December 31	January 31
Quarter 3	January 1 - March 31	April 30
Quarter 4	April 1 - June 30	July 31

- 2. The Contractor shall also enter the quarterly aggregate number of "Elder Abuse Prevention, Education and Training Sessions" and "Elder Abuse Prevention Educational Materials" into CARS on a quarterly basis.
- 3. The Contractor shall also report in CARS the total Elder Abuse Prevention, Education and Training sessions and Elder Abuse Prevention, Education Materials from the Elder Abuse Prevention Quarterly Activity Report.

### ARTICLE III. APPEAL PROCESS

A. The Contractor may appeal an adverse determination as defined in 22 CCR 7702 using the appeal process established by CDA in 22 CCR 7700 through 7710.

Such appeal shall be filed within thirty (30) days of receipt of CDA's notice of adverse determination.

- B. Subcontractors of the Contractor may appeal the Contractor's final adverse determination relating to Title III and Title VII programs using the appeal process established in 22 CCR 7700 to 7710.
- C. Any dispute regarding an existing direct service contract or the procurement of the direct service contract shall be resolved locally, consistent with W&I § 9535(k), and as specified in the procurement documents and contracts of the Contractor.
- D. Appeal costs or costs associated with any court review are not reimbursable.

### ARTICLE IV. TRANSITION PLAN

- A. The Contractor shall submit a transition plan to the State within fifteen (15) days of delivery of a written Notice of Termination (pursuant to Exhibit D, Article XII. of this Agreement) for a service funded either by Title III or Title VII. The transition plan must be approved by the State and shall at a minimum include the following:
  - 1. A description of how clients will be notified about the change in their service provider.
  - 2. A plan to communicate with other organizations that can assist in locating alternative services.
  - 3. A plan to inform community referral sources of the pending termination of the service and what alternatives, if any, exist for future referrals.
  - 4. A plan to evaluate clients in order to assure appropriate placement.
  - 5. A plan to transfer any confidential medical and client records to a new contractor.
  - 6. A plan to dispose of confidential records in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
  - 7. A plan for adequate staff to provide continued care through the term of the Contract. [22 CCR 7206(e)(4)]
  - 8. A full inventory and plan to dispose of, transfer, or return to the State all equipment purchased during the entire operation of the Contract.
  - 9. Additional information as necessary to effect a safe transition of clients to other community service providers.
- B. The Contractor shall implement the transition plan as approved by the State. The State will monitor the Contractor's progress in carrying out all elements of the transition plan.
- C. If the Contractor fails to provide and implement a transition plan as required by Exhibit D, Article XII. of this Agreement, the Contractor will implement a transition plan submitted by CDA to the Contractor following the Notice of Termination.
- ARTICLE V. OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION SPECIFIC TO THE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM
  - A. <u>Transition of Local Ombudsman Services</u>
    - 1. The Contractor shall, upon receipt of notice of intent to terminate Ombudsman services by the subcontractor, notify the State Ombudsman in writing, within one (1) working day of the receipt of the notice.

- ARTICLE V. OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION SPECIFIC TO THE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM (Continued)
  - 2. The Contractor shall, upon notice of termination, implement one of the following options to ensure continuity of Ombudsman services in accordance with federal and State mandates:
    - a. Continue the provision of mandated Ombudsman services as a subcontract with a provider selected in response to a Request for Proposal (RFP). CDA shall allow the Contractor up to one hundred eighty (180) days to transition services to a new subcontractor.
    - b. Continue the provision of mandated Ombudsman services as a direct service of the Contractor. CDA shall allow the Contractor up to one hundred eighty (180) days to transition services from the Subcontractor to the Contractor.

### B. <u>Transition Plan</u>

- 1. The Contractor shall submit a Transition Plan to the State Ombudsman within fifteen (15) days from the occurrence of any of the following:
  - a. The Contractor's receipt of written notice of the Subcontractor's intent to terminate Ombudsman services.
  - b. The Contractor's written notice to the Subcontractor of its intent to terminate the subcontract for Ombudsman services.
  - c. The Contractor's receipt of written notice of CDA's intent to terminate the Contract for Ombudsman services.
  - d. The Transition Plan shall be submitted to:

CDA OSLTCO 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200 Sacramento, CA 95833 Attn: State Ombudsman

- 2. The Contractor shall identify in the Transition Plan which option it has chosen to ensure that there will be no break in continued services, based on the following:
  - a. Continue the mandated Ombudsman provisions as a direct service of the Contractor, utilizing experienced State Certified Ombudsman Representatives and a local Program Coordinator selected by the Contractor and designated by the State Ombudsman to represent the Local Ombudsman Program.

ARTICLE V. OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION SPECIFIC TO THE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM (Continued)

- b. Continue the mandated Ombudsman provisions as a subcontracted service with a subsequent provider selected in response to an RFP and designated by the State Ombudsman to carry out Ombudsman duties with respect to the PSA.
- 3. The Transition Plan shall, at a minimum, include the following:
  - a. Details of how the Contractor shall maintain an adequate level of State Certified Ombudsman Representatives to ensure continuity of services during the transition to a subsequent Local Ombudsman Program.
  - b. Details of how the Contractor shall notify all the impacted facilities and community referral sources of the change in the parties providing Local Ombudsman Program services.
  - c. Details of how the Contractor shall deliver to the subsequent Local Ombudsman Program, a full inventory of updated confidential client records, public facility records, and records documenting Ombudsman certification and training.
  - d. A description of how the subsequent Local Ombudsman Program will be assisted in assessing the status of all active clients' records at the point of transfer to ensure timely continuation of Ombudsman services.
  - e. A description of how residents and their families will be notified about the changes in their Ombudsman services provider.
- C. The Contractor shall implement the Transition Plan as approved by the State Ombudsman. The State Ombudsman will monitor the Contractor's progress in carrying out all elements of the Transition Plan.
- D. If the Contractor fails to provide and implement the Transition Plan as required above, the Contractor agrees to implement a Transition Plan submitted by the State Ombudsman to the Contractor. This Transition Plan may utilize State Certified Ombudsman Representatives from either the terminating Subcontractor or from a neighboring Local Ombudsman Program.

### EXHIBIT A, Attachment 1 General Information

- 1. The Contractor agrees to provide to the California Department of Aging (CDA) the services described herein Agreement number AP-2324-30.
- 2. The services shall be performed in Planning and Service Area(s): 30.
- 3. The services shall be provided as needed.
- 4. The project representatives during the term of this agreement will be:

State Agency	r: California Department of Aging	Contractor:	Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Services
Name:	Andrew Sachs, Chief Local Finance Officer Fiscal Management Branch	Name:	Margie Palomino, Director
Phone:	(916) 931-1936	Phone:	(209) 525-4609
Email:	finance@aging.ca.gov	Email:	palminm@stancounty.com

Direct only contract inquiries to:

State Age	ncy: California Department of Aging	Contractor:	Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Services
Section/U	Section/Unit: Subvention Agreements		:
Attention:	Sheila Gardner, Contract Analyst	Attention:	Kristi Garcia
Address:	2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, #200	Address:	3500 Coffee Road, Suite 19
	Sacramento, CA 95833		Modesto, CA, 95355-1315
Phone:	(916) 898-9383	Phone:	(209) 525-4601
Email:	Sheila.Gardner@aging.ca.gov	Email:	garciak@stancounty.com

The parties may change their representatives upon providing ten days written notice to the other party. Said changes do not require an amendment to this agreement.

### STATE OF CALIFORNIA CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF AGING **INFORMATION INTEGRITY AND SECURITY STATEMENT** CDA 1024 (REV 03/2020)



In compliance with California Government Code Section 11019.9, California Civil Code Section 1798 et seq., Department of General Services Management Memo 06-12, and Statewide Information Management Manual (SIMM) 5300 the California Department of Aging (CDA) hereby requires the Contractor/Vendor to:

### ACKNOWLEDGE:

- Any wrongful access, inspection, use, or disclosure of Personal, Confidential or Sensitive Information (PSCI) is a crime and is prohibited under state and federal laws, including but not limited to California Penal Code Section 502, California Government Code Section 15619, California Civil Code Section 1798.53 and 1798.55, and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Acknowledge.
- Any wrongful access, inspection, use, disclosure, or modification of PSCI information may result in termination of this Contract/Agreement.

### MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:

- PSCI information shall be protected from disclosure in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and policies.
- PSCI data be protected by authorized access using the principles of least privilege.
- Any occurrence that actually or potentially jeopardizes the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of an information system or the information the system processes, stores, or transmits or that constitutes a violation or imminent threat of violation of security policies, security procedures or acceptable use policies will immediately be reported to CDA by completing a Security Incident Report CDA (1025A and 1025B).
- All access codes which allow access to confidential information will be properly safeguarded.
- Obligations to protect PSCI information obtained under this Contract/Agreement will continue after termination of the Contract/Agreement with CDA.
- All employees/subcontractors of the Contractor/Vendor will complete the required Security Awareness Training module located at <u>https://aging.ca.gov/Information\_security/</u> within 30 days of the start date of the Contract/Agreement or within 30 days of the start date of any new employee or subcontractor. This training must be completed annually.
- All employees/subcontractors of the Contractor/Vendor must comply with CDA's confidentiality and data security requirements as outlined in the Contract/Agreement.
- All employees/subcontractors of the Contract/Vendor must comply with the Appendix D, section XVIII encryption and self-certification requirements as outlined in the contract.

### CERTIFY:

To protect PSCI information by:

- Accessing, inspecting, using, disclosing or modifying PSCI information only for the purpose of performing official duties.
- Never accessing, inspecting, using, disclosing, or modifying PSCI information for curiosity, personal gain, or any non-business-related reason.
- Securing PSCI information in approved locations.
- Never removing PSCI information from the work site without authorization.

Meets the encryption requirements in Exhibit D Article 18:

Is in full compliance with the 128 Encryption requirements.

Is not in compliance with the 128 Encryption requirements and will achieve compliance by \_\_\_\_\_.

## I hereby certify that I have reviewed this Confidentiality Statement and will comply with the above statements.

Contractor/Vendor Printed Name and Title

Contractor/Vendor Signature

CDA Program/Project

Contract Number

Date



#### STATE OF CALIFORNIA CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF AGING CALIFORNIA CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS CERTIFICATION CDA 9026 (NEW 04/2018)



Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2010, a person that submits a bid or proposal to, or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with, a state agency with respect to any contract in the amount of \$100,000 or above shall certify, under penalty of perjury, at the time the bid or proposal is submitted or the contract is renewed, all of the following:

- <u>CALIFORNIA CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS</u>: For contracts executed or renewed after January 1, 2017, the contractor certifies compliance with the Unruh Civil Rights Act (Section 51 of the Civil Code) and the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Section 12960 of the Government Code); and
- <u>EMPLOYER DISCRIMINATORY POLICIES</u>: For contracts executed or renewed after January 1, 2017, if a Contractor has an internal policy against a sovereign nation or peoples recognized by the United States government, the Contractor certifies that such policies are not used in violation of the Unruh Civil Rights Act (Section 51 of the Civil Code) or the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Section 12960 of the Government Code).

## **CERTIFICATION**

I, the official named below, certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.					
Contractor Name (Printed): Federal ID Number:					
By (Authorized Signature):					
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing:					
Date Executed: Executed in the County and State of:					
Indicate all California Department of Aging co	ntracts your organization participates in:				
Area Plan (AP)	Financial Alignment (FA)				
HICAP (HI)	MIPPA (MI)				
MSSP (MS)	SNAP-Ed (SP)				
Title V (TV)					

# **Contractor Certification Clauses**

CCC 04/2017

CERTIFICATION

I, the official named below, CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY that I am duly authorized to legally bind the prospective Contractor to the clause(s) listed below. This certification is made under the laws of the State of California.

Contractor/Bidder Firm Name (Printed)	Federal ID Number
By (Authorized Signature)	
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing	

Date Executed	Executed in the County of

### CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION CLAUSES

1. <u>STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE</u>: Contractor has, unless exempted, complied with the nondiscrimination program requirements. (Gov. Code §12990 (a-f) and CCR, Title 2, Section 11102) (Not applicable to public entities.)

2. <u>DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS</u>: Contractor will comply with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 and will provide a drug-free workplace by taking the following actions:

a. Publish a statement notifying employees that unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited and specifying actions to be taken against employees for violations.

b. Establish a Drug-Free Awareness Program to inform employees about:

- 1) the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
- 2) the person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
- 3) any available counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs; and,

4) penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

- c. Every employee who works on the proposed Agreement will:
- 1) receive a copy of the company's drug-free workplace policy statement; and,

2) agree to abide by the terms of the company's statement as a condition of employment on the Agreement.

Failure to comply with these requirements may result in suspension of payments under the Agreement or termination of the Agreement or both and Contractor may be ineligible for award of any future State agreements if the department determines that any of the following has occurred: the Contractor has made false certification, or violated the certification by failing to carry out the requirements as noted above. (Gov. Code §8350 et seq.)

3. <u>NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD CERTIFICATION</u>: Contractor certifies that no more than one (1) final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a Federal court has been issued against Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a Federal court, which orders Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board. (Pub. Contract Code §10296) (Not applicable to public entities.)

### 4. <u>CONTRACTS FOR LEGAL SERVICES \$50,000 OR MORE- PRO BONO</u> <u>REQUIREMENT:</u> Contractor hereby certifies that Contractor will comply with the requirements of Section 6072 of the Business and Professions Code, effective January 1, 2003.

Contractor agrees to make a good faith effort to provide a minimum number of hours of pro bono legal services during each year of the contract equal to the lessor of 30 multiplied by the number of full time attorneys in the firm's offices in the State, with the number of hours prorated on an actual day basis for any contract period of less than a full year or 10% of its contract with the State.

Failure to make a good faith effort may be cause for non-renewal of a state contract for legal services, and may be taken into account when determining the award of future contracts with the State for legal services.

5. <u>EXPATRIATE CORPORATIONS</u>: Contractor hereby declares that it is not an expatriate corporation or subsidiary of an expatriate corporation within the meaning of Public Contract Code Section 10286 and 10286.1, and is eligible to contract with the State of California.

### 6. SWEATFREE CODE OF CONDUCT:

a. All Contractors contracting for the procurement or laundering of apparel, garments or corresponding accessories, or the procurement of equipment, materials, or supplies, other than procurement related to a public works contract, declare under penalty of perjury that no apparel, garments or corresponding accessories, equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the state pursuant to the contract have been laundered or produced in whole or in part by sweatshop labor, forced labor, convict labor, indentured labor under penal sanction, abusive forms of child labor or exploitation of children in sweatshop labor, or with the benefit of sweatshop labor, forced labor, convict labor, indentured labor under penal sanction, abusive forms of child labor or exploitation of children in sweatshop labor. The contractor further declares under penalty of perjury that they adhere to the Sweatfree Code of Conduct as set forth on the California Department of Industrial Relations website located at <u>www.dir.ca.gov</u>, and Public Contract Code Section 6108.

b. The contractor agrees to cooperate fully in providing reasonable access to the contractor's records, documents, agents or employees, or premises if reasonably

required by authorized officials of the contracting agency, the Department of Industrial Relations, or the Department of Justice to determine the contractor's compliance with the requirements under paragraph (a).

7. <u>DOMESTIC PARTNERS</u>: For contracts of \$100,000 or more, Contractor certifies that Contractor is in compliance with Public Contract Code section 10295.3.

8. <u>GENDER IDENTITY</u>: For contracts of \$100,000 or more, Contractor certifies that Contractor is in compliance with Public Contract Code section 10295.35.

### DOING BUSINESS WITH THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

The following laws apply to persons or entities doing business with the State of California.

1. <u>CONFLICT OF INTEREST</u>: Contractor needs to be aware of the following provisions regarding current or former state employees. If Contractor has any questions on the status of any person rendering services or involved with the Agreement, the awarding agency must be contacted immediately for clarification.

Current State Employees (Pub. Contract Code §10410):

1). No officer or employee shall engage in any employment, activity or enterprise from which the officer or employee receives compensation or has a financial interest and which is sponsored or funded by any state agency, unless the employment, activity or enterprise is required as a condition of regular state employment.

2). No officer or employee shall contract on his or her own behalf as an independent contractor with any state agency to provide goods or services.

Former State Employees (Pub. Contract Code §10411):

1). For the two-year period from the date he or she left state employment, no former state officer or employee may enter into a contract in which he or she engaged in any of the negotiations, transactions, planning, arrangements or any part of the decision-making process relevant to the contract while employed in any capacity by any state agency.

2). For the twelve-month period from the date he or she left state employment, no former state officer or employee may enter into a contract with any state agency if he or she was employed by that state agency in a policy-making position in the same general subject area as the proposed contract within the 12-month period prior to his or her leaving state service.

If Contractor violates any provisions of above paragraphs, such action by Contractor shall render this Agreement void. (Pub. Contract Code §10420)

Members of boards and commissions are exempt from this section if they do not receive payment other than payment of each meeting of the board or commission, payment for preparatory time and payment for per diem. (Pub. Contract Code §10430 (e))

2. <u>LABOR CODE/WORKERS' COMPENSATION</u>: Contractor needs to be aware of the provisions which require every employer to be insured against liability for Worker's Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions, and

STATE OF CALIFORNIA CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF AGING Area Plan Payment Method Request Form CDA 122 (Rev 4/2023)

California
Department of AGING
1
(Page 1 of 1)

### Area Plan Payment Method Request

Contract No: AP-2324-30

Area Agencies on Aging (AAA) may request to receive their montly payments via expenditure reimbursement or via an advance payment method. By completing this form, the AAA certifies the following: either

1. the AAA has sufficient operating cash resources available to support Programmatic and Administrative activity to maintain a reimbursement payment method.

2. or the AAA has demonstrated a cash-flow deficiency and requires an initial advance payment at the start of the contract to support the continuation of Programmatic and Administrative activity. The remaining monthly disbursements will be based on actual expenditures.

The AAA must continue to receive payment in the chosen method for the entirety of the contract.

The AAA signature provided on the signature page of this budget certifies the selection and if applicable, the justification below.

Payment Method:

Reimbursement

Justification (For Advance Only):

Please demonstrate the anticipated cash-flow deficiency and how that will adversely impact the continuation of Programmatic and Administrative services. Please include supporting details and other solutions that the AAA has explored.

I hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the above justification is accurate:

Signature of AAA Director:	Printed Name:	Date:
> Marcie Palominio	Margarita Palomino	5/22/2023
For questions obaccessibility assistance	with this financial document, please contact Finance@ac	ning.ca.gov.



Page 1 of 14

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 202	23 - JI	une 30, 2024			[x] ORIGINAL []		CONTRACT NO .:		DATE: 05/22/23	PSA#	
AAA DIRECT SERVICE COST CATEGORIES			(a)	Area Plan Admin	(b) III B Supportive Svcs	(c) III C-1 Congregate Nutr	(d) III C-2 Home Del Nutr	(e) III D Disease Prev	(f) III E Family Caregiver		Total Fitle III
		CASH		715,769	234,732	373,788	79,545	0	141,359		1,545,193
1. Personnel	(+)	IN-KIND		0	0	0	0	0	0		0
2. Staff Travel		CASH		3,000	2,000	2,000			5,000		12,000
2. Staff Travel	(+)	IN-KIND				-	100 million - 100				0
3. Staff Training		CASH		3,000	3,000	3,000			3,000		12,000
S. Stall Halling	(+)	IN-KIND									0
4. Property / Equipment		CASH		0	0	0	0	0	0		0
\$5,000 or more**	(+)	IN-KIND		S. S. Marrison			and the second second	DELK ICHAE POINT			0
E Supplies		CASH		2,000	10,000	40,332	2	_	12,670		65,002
5. Supplies	(+)	IN-KIND	1.77	and a series	a surger and	and the second second	0.11112.10	State Carry			0
6. Vendor / Consultant		CASH							60,000		60,000
Agreements	(+)	IN-KIND									0
7.5		CASH	127	159 2 12 1 v		267,269	1,054,012	* LORDEON	Read Street Street St	1.1.1	1,321,281
7. Food Costs	(+)	IN-KIND	· ·	1.6.15	2 1 1 2 4 1				March and S		0
		CASH	1	32,824	32,720	35,347	90,836		33,218		224,945
8. Other Costs	(+)	IN-KIND		22,246	6,570	4,678	2,760	-	11,730		47,984
		CASH									0
9. Allocated Costs*	(+)	IN-KIND									0
10.AREA AGENCY DIRECT		CASH		756,593	282,452	721,736	1,224,393	0	255,247		3,240,421
COSTS	(=)	IN-KIND		22,246	6,570	4,678	2,760	0	11,730		47,984
		CASH		7,970	19,284	16,312	26,312		17,000		86,878
11. Indirect Costs	(+)	IN-KIND									0
12.TOTAL AREA AGENCY		CASH		764,563	301,736	738,048	1,250,705	0	272,247		3,327,299
COSTS	(=)	IN-KIND		22,246	6,570	4,678	2,760	0	11,730		47,984
13.Subrecipient Contractor		CASH	Real Providence		433,919	105,661	40,089	33,401	0		613,070
Services	(+)	IN-KIND	19	1794 W	9,350			0	0		9,350
14.TOTAL TITLE III		CASH		764,563	735,655	843,709	1,290,794	33,401	272,247		3,940,369
	(=)	IN-KIND		22,246	15,920	4,678	2,760	0	11,730		57,334
15.TOTAL CASH & IN-KIND	_			786,809	751,575	848,387	1,293,554	33,401	283,977		3,997,703

Federally Approved Indirect Cost Rate(s):

	AREA PLA	N BUDGET APPF	ROVAL		
REPERSION FOR FRANK FRANK		OR STATE USE ONLY		enerenteren	
Program Fiscal Team Analyst:		Date	Program Fiscal Team Manager:	Date	
	Erin Ortiz	6/5/23	Sara'Ann Ryan	6/12/23	
* Must submit allocation plan with Area Plan Budget			Ó		

\* Must submit allocation plan with Area Plan Budget

\*\* Property / Equipment with per unit cost of \$5,000 or more, as well as items specified in Exhibit D, Article VII. Property, will autofill from page 14.



Page 2 of 14

		TIT	LE VII, SPECI	AL OMBUDS	MAN AND TO	TAL COSTS	SUMMARY		
BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 202	3 - J	une 30, 2024		[x] ORIGINAL []		CONTRACT NO .:			PSA # 30
AAA DIRECT SERVICE COST CATEGORIES			(a) VII Ombudsman	(b) VII Elder Abuse Prev	(c) Total Title III & VII	(d) Ombudsman PH L&C	(e) Ombudsman SHF Cit. Pen.	(f) Ombudsman GF (SNFL)	(g) Total Area Plan
1. Personnel		CASH	0	C	1,545,193	0	0	0	1,545,1
	(+)	IN-KIND	0	C	C	0 0	0	0	
2. Staff Travel		CASH			12,000	)	1		12,0
	(+)	IN-KIND			C				
3. Staff Training		CASH			12,000	)			12,0
	(+)	IN-KIND		1	C		-		
4. Property / Equipment		CASH	0	C	C	0 0	0	0	
\$5,000 or more**	(+)	IN-KIND	entration and the factor	可能要が物いです。	C		and the state of the state		
5. Supplies		CASH	11		65,002	2			65,0
o. ouppies	(+)	IN-KIND	A ready the traction of the	and Andrew Towners	Contractor de la contractor de contractor	the second s	And the standard and all the	Contractive Active Contents of the	A State of the
6. Vendor / Consultant		CASH	1		60,000	)			60,0
Agreements	(+)	IN-KIND	A ST AND A	and the second s	0	)	gen brook with all		
7 Food Costs		CASH		NEW YORK	1,321,281		A CARE TO BE A THE T	<b>萨拉尼拉尼</b> 经4	1,321,2
7. Food Costs	(+)	IN-KIND		a at the sale of	C		Contraction of the second	Maria and an Ind	
		CASH			224,945	5	1		224.9
8. Other Costs	(+)	IN-KIND	-		47,984				47,9
		CASH	-	s	0	)	20	2	
9. Allocated Costs*	(+)	IN-KIND		and the second se	0	)	1	· · · · · · · · · ·	
10. AREA AGENCY DIRECT		CASH	- 0	C	3,240,421	C	C	0	3,240,4
COSTS	(=)	IN-KIND	0	C	47,984	¢ (	o c	0	47,
11. Indirect Costs		CASH			86,878	3	1.	Contraction of the	86,
11. Indirect Costs	(+)	IN-KIND	And Southern Street	The Manual States	(		1		
12.TOTAL AREA AGENCY		CASH	0	C	3,327,299		C	0	3,327,3
COSTS	(=)	IN-KIND	0	c	47,984	۲ (	o c	0 0	47,
13. Subrecipient Contractor		CASH	47,082	6,483	666,635	6,105	22,155	28,740	723,
Services	(+)	IN-KIND	3,500				22,155	3,500	
	(1)	CASH	47,082	and the second second		STREET, ST. ST. ST.	22,155	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE OWNER OWNE	
14.TOTAL AREA PLAN	(=)	IN-KIND	3,500	665	61,499	) (	) (	3,500	64,
15.TOTAL CASH & IN-KIND		200	50,582	7,148	4,055,433	6,105	22,155	32,240	4,115,

\* Must submit allocation plan with Area Plan Budget

\*\* Property / Equipment with per unit cost of \$5,000 or more, as well as items specified in Exhibit D, Article VII. Property, will autofill from page 14.



Page 3 of 14

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023	- June 30, 202	4	[x] ORIGINAL [] RE	VISION #	CONTRACT NO .: A	P-2324-30	DATE: 05/22/23	PSA#30
SECTION A FUNDING SOURCES			(b) III B Supportive Svcs	(c) III C-1 Congregate Nutr	(d) III C-2 Home Del Nutr	(e) III D Disease Prev	(f) III E Family Caregiver	(g) Total Title III
1. Program Income	CASH		9,000	19,665	4,731	C	0	33,39
2. NSIP	CASH	1. Harris (22.1)	No. Contraction	31,573	62,109			93,68
3. Intentionally Blank	CASH			Contraction of the second				The second second
4. Non-Matching	CASH		28,774	0	0	C	0	28,77
Contributions	IN-KIND		0	0	0	0	0	
5. State Funds	CASH	100,000	139,803	142,210	660,082		Province of the second	1,042,09
6. Matching	CASH	449,278	123,198	124,905	79,169	0	63,840	840,39
Contributions	IN-KIND	22,246	15,920	4,678	2,760	0	11,730	57,33
7. Federal Funding	CASH	215,285	434,880	525,356	484,703	33,401	208,407	1,902,03
8.TOTAL TITLE III	CASH	764,563	735,655	843,709	1,290,794	33,401	272,247	3,940,36
FUNDING	IN-KIND	22,246	15,920	4,678	2,760	C	11,730	57,33
9. TOTAL CASH & IN-KIND		786,809	751,575	848,387	1,293,554	33,401	283,977	3,997,70
SECTION B		(h) VII	(i) VII	(j) Total	(k) Ombudsman	(I) Ombudsman	(m) Ombudsman	(n) Total
FUNDING SOURCES		Ombudsman	Elder Abuse Prev	Title III & VII	PH L&C	SHF Cit. Pen.	GF (SNFL)	Area Plan
10. Program Income	CASH			33,396		-		33,39
11. NSIP	CASH	ALL DE STOLEN	PLACE AND	93682	2 States and States		A CONTRACT OF	93,68
12. Intentionally Blank	CASH	20 M	212111111	0		and the second		
13. Non-Matching	CASH	1		28,774				28,77
Contributions	IN-KIND			0				
14. State Funds	CASH	June 1 March 1		1,042,095	5,314	18,655	25,240	1,091,30
15. Matching	CASH	2,410	800	843,600	791	3,500	3,500	851,39
Contributions	IN-KIND	3,500	665	61,499			3,500	64,99
16. Federal Funding	CASH	44,672	5,683	1,952,387		网络美国大学家	24/2010/00/201	1,952,38
17.TOTAL AREA	CASH	47,082	6,483	3,993,934	6,105	22,155	28,740	4,050,93
PLAN FUNDING	IN-KIND	3,500	665	61,499	0	C	3,500	64,99
18, TOTAL CASH & IN-KIND		50,582	7,148	4,055,433	6,105	22,155	32,240	4,115,93



Page 4 of 14

MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS & ADEQUATE PROPORTION COMPLIANCE

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2[x] ORIGINAL [] REVISION # ONTRACT NO .: AP-2324-30 DATE: 05/22/23 PSA # 30 SECTION B (may include Public Admin Match from Section A) SECTION A AREA PLAN ADMINISTRATION MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCIES MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS In-Kind Total Source Cash In-Kind Total Source Cash 47984 806694 Stanislaus County 449278 22246 471524 Stanislaus County 758710 0 0 0 0 TOTAL 758710 449278 22246 471524 TOTAL 47984 806694 SECTION C MINIMUM MATCHING REQUIREMENTS COMPLIANCE (b) Title III B & III C (c) (a) Area Plan Title III E (d) Total Min ITEM Admin pooled Programs Matching 1. Costs to be Matched 686,809 1,765,727 283,977 2,736,513 2. Required Matching Percentages 25% 10.53% 25% 3. Minimum Required Match 70,994 428.627 171,702 185,931 4. Match Budgeted (from Page 3) 471,524 346,130 75,570 893,224 <<< Compare to line 3 5. Required Local Public Agencies Matching = Line 3 x 25% 107,157 <<< Compare to Section B Total SECTION D ADEQUATE PROPORTION CALCULATION SECTION E ADEQUATE PROPORTION CALCULATION FOR PRIORITY SERVICES **Priority Services** Federal (Do not include OTO) BUDGETED BASELINE FUNDS Share Amount 5. Information & Assistance 60,000 1. Total Supportive Services Federal Share 6, Case Management 60,000 (+) 434,880 7. Assisted Transportation 2. Less III B Ombudsman Federal Share 8. Transportation 25,342 0 (-) 3. Less III B One-Time-Only 9. Outreach 60,000 10. Comprehensive Assess. 0 1 (-11, Health Auto-calculated AAA - Enter 4. Equals III B Supportive Services 0 409538 12. Mental Health % of Baseline **Base Allocation** Approved % (=) 13. Public Information Total Priority Service Federal Share Divided by III B Base (line 4) Funding from Area Plan 14. Total Access 180,000 44.0% 33.0 As Approved in the Area Plan 15, Personal Care 0 16. Homemaker 90,000 17. Chore 0 18. Visiting 0 19. Respite Care 0 20. Alzheimer's Day Care 0 21. Residential Repairs/Mods. Auto-calculated AAA - Enter SECTION F 0 22. Adult Day/Health Care Approved % OMBUDSMAN MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT CASH FUNDING COMPLIANCE 0 % of 23. Telephone Reassurance Title III B OMBI Base\* from Area Plan State OMBI Title VII OMBI State Special OMBI Total OMBI Cash C 24. Total In-Home 90000 20.5 22.0% 26,342 168,543 47,082 28,260 270,227 25. Legal Assistance 98,000 22,0 23.9%



Page 5 of 14

#### TRANSFER REQUESTS

UDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024	[X] ORIGINAL [] F	REVISION #	and the second	CONTRACT NO .:	AP-2324-30	DATE: 05/22/23	PSA # 30
10000011 214001 041 1, 2020 - 0410 00, 2021					Section of the section of	DATE: OULLILO	1. 0/(# 00
	NEW	TRANSFER	S REQUESTE	D IN THIS BUD	GET		
Federal Funds	Current	Must N	et Zero	New	JUSTIFICATION	IS	
(OTO Funds cannot be transferred. Do not	Budget Display		1	Budget Display	Provide justifica	tion for YTD Transfers	of Baseline exceeding:
included OTO amounts in allocations below.)	Allocations	Increase (+)	Decrease (-)	Allocations	30% between III	B & IIIC or 40% betwee	en IIIC-1 & IIIC-2
Area Plan Admin	215,285		1	215,285	Justification:		
I B Ombudsman	25,342	And the set of the	a service and a service of	25,342	here and a second		
II B Program	409,538		2 - 1 - 1	409,538	Course of the second		
II C-1 Program	525,356	1		525,356	Ref a set		
I C-2 Program	484,703	1 - S. D	and the second	484,703	and the second	and an and a second second	and the transmitte
I E Program (See Budget Display limit)	208,407	() () ()		208,407			
ISIP C-1 Congr Program	31,573		LAC REAL	31,573	E. And States	in all or a for	
ISIP C-2 Home Del Program	62,109			62,109			
		and a start	-Li- au	0	Contraction of the	the second second	
OTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero)	in the second	0	0	1 . A			
	Current	Must N	et Zero	New	Justification:		adanda (analisis)
State Funds	Budget Display			Budget Display	Provide justifica	tion for YTD Transfers	of Baseline exceeding:
	Allocations	Increase (+)	Decrease (-)	Allocations	30% between II	IB & IIIC or 40% betwee	en IIIC-1 & IIIC-2
State B Ombudsman	139,803			139,803	Justification:	and the second	
State C-1 Program	142,210			142,210			
				682,327			
	682.327			002.327			
	682,327		- 1	002,327	and the second second		
State C-2 Program		0	0	0			
State C-2 Program			luded in this I	0 budget (Cumula	ative)		
State C-2 Program			luded in this I	0	ative)		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds			luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program OTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred)	YTD .	Transfers inc	luded in this I	0 budget (Cumula	ative) Optional Notes:		
State C-2 Program OTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin	YTD Transfers	Transfers inc	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program OTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program II C-2 Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program FOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II C-2 Program II E Program (See Budget Display limit)	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program FOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II E Program See Budget Display limit) VSIP C-1 Congr Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumula Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program OTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Ombudsman II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II E Program II E Program USIP C-1 Congr Program VSIP C-2 Home Del Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must	0 budget (Cumula Net Zero	-		
State C-2 Program OTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Ombudsman II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II E Program II E Program USIP C-1 Congr Program VSIP C-2 Home Del Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must Increase (+)	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero Decrease (-)	Optional Notes:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Ombudsman II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II C-2 Program II E Program Manual Display limit) VSIP C-1 Congr Program VSIP C-2 Home Del Program	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must Increase (+)	0 budget (Cumula Net Zero Decrease (-) Decrease (-) 0 Net Zero	Optional Notes:		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II C-2 Program II C-2 Program II E Program (See Budget Display limit) VSIP C-2 Home Del Program VSIP C-2 Home Del Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero)	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must Increase (+)	0 budget (Cumul: Net Zero Decrease (-)	Optional Notes:		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II C-2 Program II E Program ISIP C-2 Home Del Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) State Funds State B Ombudsman	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must Increase (+)	0 budget (Cumula Net Zero Decrease (-) Decrease (-) 0 Net Zero	Optional Notes:		
State C-2 Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) Federal Funds (OTO Funds cannot be transferred) Area Plan Admin II B Ombudsman II B Program II C-1 Program II C-2 Program II E Program (See Budget Display limit) NSIP C-1 Congr Program NSIP C-2 Home Del Program TOTAL TRANSFERS (Must net zero) State Funds	YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers YTD Transfers	Transfers inc Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested Requested	luded in this I Must Increase (+)	0 budget (Cumula Net Zero Decrease (-) Decrease (-) 0 Net Zero	Optional Notes:		

3



Page 6 of 14

SCHEDULE OF PAID PERSONNEL COSTS ADMIN & TITLE III DIRECT PROGRAM SERVICES

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023					INAL [] REV				CT NO .: AP-2		1200.102.000	DATE: 05			PSA # 30
POSITION	Annual FTE	FTE		FTE	Direct	FTE	Direct	FTE	Direct	FTE	Direct	FTE	Direct	FTE	Total
CLASSIFICATION Director	Wage Rate	%	Admin	%	III B	%	III C-1	%	III C-2	%	III D	%	IIIE	%	Title III
	178,783	80.0%	143,027	10.0%	17,878									90.0%	160,905
Staff Service Co-ordinator	87,346	00.00/	101 010	10.0%	8,735	-						55.0%	48,040	65.0%	56,775
Fiscal Officer	126,273	80.0%	101,018		18		The second second		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					80.0%	101,018
Accounting Assistant	51,525	50.0%	25,762				1	Sec						50.0%	25,762
Confidential Assistant	75,755	70.0%	53,029	20.0%	15,151			-						90.0%	68,180
Accountant	70,292	80.0%	56,234										6	80.0%	56,234
Manager II	111,705			25.0%	27,926	35.0%	39,097	30.0%	33,511					90.0%	100,534
Staff Service Technician	64,979	1		50.0%	32,490	100				1000	St	20.0%	12,996	70.0%	45,486
Social Worker III	79,312			60.0%	47,587	10-12		1. S.		3 (S. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		40.0%	31,725	100.0%	79,312
Driver	37,440				2.000	65.0%	24,300	Sec. 1	1.2.4.5.1	N.C. & 13	1.		1.1.1.1.1.1.1	65.0%	24,300
Driver	37,440		-		1.1.1.1.1.1.1	58.0%	21,600	he and	in the second	1	End a trail	1	and the state	58.0%	21,600
Driver	37,440		1.11.11.10	1000	i maret	38.0%	14,400	14 - N - N - N		2010	10.000		1	38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440			1	and the second	38.0%	14,400	1		20022	814 F.	1.0	La contra de	38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400		and and and	1 1	1	A State	1	38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400			2				38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440			-		38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400	1						38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400	5						38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400				1		0	38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400			1	1			38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,400
Site Manager	37,440			_		38.0%	14,400				-			38.0%	14,400
Site Manager												-	-	0.0%	(
Site Manager										10				0.0%	(
Staff Service Technician	56,988					75.0%	42,741	25.0%	14,247					100.0%	56,988
Staff Service Co-ordinator	87,346	100.0%	87,346			10.0								100.0%	
	01,040	100.070	07,040											0.0%	01,04
					-					-		-		0.0%	
										-	-	-		0.0%	(
								-				-		0.0%	
							and the second					-	and the second	0.0%	
	-	-								-	-	-		0.0%	
		in on in a		IS ALL DE	Constanting of the	Sole of the second		Int on the log		allerende organ		a state that says	Sec. 14 States	0.070	
TOTAL SALARIES		in the state	466,416	4	149,767		314,938	at 194	47,758	a white		0	92,761		1,071,640
PAYROLL TAXES			39,910		11,802		6,632		4,072				6,593		69,009
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			209,443		73,163		52,218	1. 1965	27,715	a. (-4. 1)	-	1.57	42,005		404,54
TOTAL PAID PERSONNEL COSTS	1		715,769		234,732		373,788		79,545	Trans.		0	141,359	11.1	1,545,19

See below for additional personnel lines if needed



Page 7 of 14

SCHEDULE OF PAID PERSONNEL COSTS TITLE III, TITLE VII, AND SPECIAL OMBUDSMAN DIRECT PROGRAM SERVICES

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 -					GINAL [] REV				ACT NO .: AP-2			DATE: 0			PSA # 30
POSITION	Annual FTE	FTE	Direct VII	FTE	Direct VII	FTE	Total	FTE	Direct Ombi	FTE	Direct Ombi SHF Cit Pen	FTE %	Direct Ombi SNFQAF	Total FTE%	Total Area Plan
CLASSIFICATION	Wage Rate	%	Ombi	%	EAP	% 90.0%	Title III & VII 160,905	%	PH L&C	%	SHF CILPEN	70	SNEUAF	90.0%	Area Plan 160,90
Director	178,783			-			and the second							65.0%	56,77
Staff Service Co-ordinator	87,346					65.0%	56,775 101,018							80.0%	101,01
-iscal Officer	126,273					80.0%		1						50.0%	25,76
Accounting Assistant	51,525	-			-	50.0%	25,762							90.0%	68,18
Confidential Assistant	75,755					90.0%	68,180								
Accountant	70,292					80.0%	56,234	-						80.0%	56,23 100,53
Manager II	111,705					90.0%	100,534							90.0%	
Staff Service Technician	64,979			-		70.0%	45,486							70.0%	45,48
Social Worker III	79,312	-			1	100.0%	79,312							100.0%	79,31
Driver	37.440					65.0%	24,300	-			5. m			65.0%	24,30
Driver	37,440					58.0%	21,600		-					58.0%	21,60
Driver	37,440					38.0%	14,400		-					38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440	-				38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400			-				38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400	-						38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440				1	38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400	1						38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400				1			38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440				1	38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440	-				38.0%	14,400						-	38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440	1				38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400	1						38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440					38.0%	14,400							38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	37,440	1				38.0%	14,400	1						38.0%	14,40
Site Manager	0					0.0%	0							0.0%	
Site Manager	0					0.0%	0							0.0%	
Staff Service Technician	56,988	1				100.0%	56,988							100.0%	56,98
Staff Service Co-ordinator	87,346					100.0%	87,346							100.0%	87,34
	0					0.0%	0							0.0%	
The second second second second	0					0.0%	0	1						0.0%	
I CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	0					0.0%	0							0.0%	
	0					0.0%	0							0.0%	19 a
)	0			-		0.0%	0							0.0%	and the second
)	0					0.0%	0	-						0.0%	
		1.2.5.1.1		111-12				12.12.2		AN A COUNT					
OTAL SALARIES			0	and the	0		1,071,640	4 01	0	6.	0	100	0		1,071,64
AYROLL TAXES		1.20					69,009			164.5		102.20			69,00
MPLOYEE		1		1 202 01			404,544			1 R		1		19.10 - 1.17	404,54
BENEFITS				5 1 5			404,044			1		17 4 2		12 1 12	404,04
FOTAL PAID PERSONNEL COSTS		145	0	RITE.	0		1,545,193	1.175	0	- Kann	0	1000	0	- Think	1,545,19

See below for additional personnel lines if needed



Page 8 of 14

SCHEDULE OF IN-KIND PERSONNEL COSTS ADMIN. TITLE III . VII. AND SPECIAL OMBUDSMAN DIRECT PROGRAM SERVICES

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023					SINAL [] REV				ACT NO .: AP-23			DATE: 0			PSA # 30
POSITION CLASSIFICATION	Annual FTE Wage Rate	FTE %	Admin	FTE %	Direct III B	FTE %	Direct III C-1	FTE %	Direct III C-2	FTE %	Direct III D	FTE %	Direct III E	FTE %	Total Title III
CLASSIFICATION	wage Nate	70	Admin	70	III D	70	111 0-1	70	111 0-2	70	mb	76		0.0%	The III
												-	-	0.0%	
					-					-				0.0%	
		-										-		0.0%	
								1						0.0%	
										1				0.0%	
	-							-					1	0.0%	
				1			1.00		10.000	125 194				0.0%	
	-	1	P.S. Lines	1		100		1		Sec. 1	100 C		10 10 10	0.0%	
		1		1000	8. 1. 1. 1. 1.			01	2.2		0			0.0%	H R L L L L L
		1	1-11 - 1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	-		10 0.3	C	100	Press and and and	10.000	the second of	1.1	1	0.0%	
		1	ta da a Print	1.	1		1. C. T. 1. C.	10000		10.11	10 (10.00)		-	0.0%	
	1		the second second	1	434.25			10.00	Per La Martin	and the second second	Stan and St	1.1.1	1	0.0%	
the second s		1			6	1		4.1.1.1.1				h	A	0.0%	
		1	1000	1. 1. 1	1 million and		Sampleha		1. S.	1.1.4.1		10.000		0.0%	
		La cartel	Section 1		and the second		Salar Sheet		E. Constant	Luci des	they are made		1.000	0.0%	
TOTAL SALARIES		p. thu	0		0	all predicts	C		0	and burgers	0	121 2 4	0		
PAYROLL TAXES				10 11 11 19h		L SIGN		NO POLIS		Frank Carl				ではため	NA PARTS
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		National Party		Same La		and of	a day of the local day	Philippi		92		Lan		Strates	
TOTAL IN-KIND PERSONNEL		02	0	122200	0	A STATE	C		0	a samuella	0	-W 5	0	1	
POSITION	Annual FTE	FTE	Direct	FTE	Direct	FTE	Total	FTE	Direct Ombi	FTE	Direct Ombi		Direct Ombi	Total	Total
CLASSIFICATION	Wage Rate	%	VIIA	%	VII B	%	Title III & VII	%	PH L&C	%	SHF Cit Pen	%	SNFQAF	%	Area Plan
		~	1	- A-2		0.0%	C							0.0%	
		0			Law pane	0.0%	0		11		Same 2		1 de la compañía de l	0.0%	
		0		-		0.0%	0							0.0%	
		0		1		0.0%	0		1	1.				0.0%	
,		0		-		0.0%	(			5	-	5 A		0.0%	
)		0		2 195	1. 4. 1. 1.	0.0%	C		S. martin		1	No. 1.4	e	0.0%	
)		0	1		mint and	0.0%	C		10000		2	4.000	S	0.0%	
		0	Sec. Sec.	Sec. 1		0.0%	(	D		1.1.1.3		L. Annas	1	0.0%	Renaulter.
0		0		1.11	1	0.0%	(				1. C	20.00	in the second	0.0%	
0		0	10.15	1.	1. 5	0.0%	(		manual distances of the	100	1.	1.1.1.1.1		0.0%	MATLEN -
0		0	S	1	122.23	0.0%	(		12			State.	1	0.0%	
•		0	1.1.1		1	0.0%	(	0	1.	200	1000			0.0%	
0	A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC	0		1	4000000	0.0%	(	D	12		10 - 2	11 -	The second	0.0%	Section 1
0		_				0.0%	(		Carlo Martin		1	1000	1	0.0%	
		0	122.001												
0		0				0.0%	(	-		1	1.1.1	142.00		0.0%	
0 0					-		(	-							
0 0 0 0 TOTAL SALARIES				0	C	0.0%	(		0		0	2.1.2.1	0	0.0%	
0 0				0	C	0.0%			0		0	1200	0	0.0%	



Page 9 of 14

SCHEDULE OF DIRECT (III B) SUPPORTIVE SERVICES, OMBUDSMAN AND OTHER SERVICES

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024	[x] ORIGINAL []				NO.: AP-2324-30	DATE: 05/22/23		PSA # 30
		(b)		on-Matching ontributions	(e) State	Matchir Contribut		(h) Federal
SERVICE CATEGORIES	Budgeted Costs	Program Income	(c) Cash	(d) In-Kind			) In-Kind	Share
Supportive Services:	00505	income			1 unde	(1) 00011 (3)		011010
Personal Care (In-Home)*	-	1	1					
Homemaker (In-Home)*			-					
Chore (In-Home)*					24.4	2.0		
Adult Day/Health Care (In-Home)*	and the second second second		1000					
Case Management (Access)*	81,132				in the same and	19,400	1,732	60,0
Assisted Transportation (Access)*	01,102	Contraction of the second						
Transportation (Access)*								
_egal Assistance*					ALL THE			
nformation & Assistance (Access)*	82,798					21,200	1,598	60,00
Outreach (Access)*	82,055		-			21,200	855	60,00
Ombudsman	02,000					21,200		00,00
ombudomun	L'AND THE REPORT	Contraction of the local		President and the second		and the second second second	THE REAL PROPERTY AND	
Other Support Services:	The second state and it		Wese a subscription					
Program Development	6,963		-	-		2,333	630	4,00
Coordination	25,702				-	7,667	1,035	17,00
CARS Data Reporting	14,693		-			4,333	360	10,00
	14,095					4,000	300	10,00
Alzheimer's Day Care (In-Home)* Comprehensive Assessment (Access)*								
Health (Access) *								
Mental Health (Access) *								
Public Information (Access)*								
Residential Repairs/Modifications (In-Home)*					112 112 11	1		
Respite Care (In-Home)*								
Telephone Reassurance (In-Home)*					The second			
			-	in the second	0.1.26			
Visiting (In-Home)*			-	_				
Cash/Material Aid	14,963				and the second	4,065	360	10,53
Community Education					1. 1. 1. 1.			
Disaster Preparedness Materials	· · ·				Salar Con	101		
Employment					Minney M			
Housing								
Interpretation/Translation					and the second second			
Mobility Management	-				and the second			
Peer Counseling					and the second second	0.01		
Personal Affairs Assistance	14 H H							
Personal/Home Security					the best in			State States
Registry					2 Section add			
Senior Center Activities				-	Contract of the			Contraction of the
Emergency Preparedness					and a start			No. Address of the second
Senior Center Staffing		-			de la contra de			
Total IIB Other Support Services	62,321		0	0	0	0 18,398	2,385	41,5
Total Direct III B	308,306		0	0	0	0 80,198	6,570	221,53

\*Denotes Priority Services

~



Page 10 of 14

SCHEDULE OF SUBRECIPIENT CONTRACTED (III B) SUPPORTIVE SERVICES, OMBUDSMAN AND OTHER SERVICES

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024	[X] ORIGINAL []			CONTRACT NO.		DATE: 05/22/23		PSA # 30
	(a) Total Budgeted	(b) Program		Natching ibutions	(e) State		tching ibutions	(h) Federal
SERVICE CATEGORIES	Costs	Income	(c) Cash	(d) In-Kind	Funds	(f) Cash	(g) In-Kind	Share
Supportive Services:					1		107	
Personal Care (In-Home)*					A state of a d	1		
Homemaker (In-Home)*	161,774	7,000	28,774	1	-	36,00		90,0
Chore (In-Home)*								
Adult Day/Health Care (In-Home)*					at the second states			
Case Management (Access)*								
Assisted Transportation (Access)*					and the second second	4.0		
Transportation (Access)*					a the state of the state of the	1		
_egal Assistance*	111,850	2,000	)		- 10 - 11 - 10 - 1	6,00	5,850	98,0
nformation & Assistance (Access)*		2,000				0,00	0,000	
Outreach (Access)*					The state of the	1		
Ombudsman	169,645				139,80	1.00	3,500	25,3
AND DEPENDENT OF A SHARE SHEEP OF	THE CALIFORNESS CONTRACTOR	In an Instrumente station	Contraction of the second		Contest and the same same	Contraction of the Party of the	and the second	
Other Support Services:	and the second		an allowing and a star at parts therein	an an an an an an an an a	and the matter of the state of the	Champion and the second	- ALTER DE LA TRANSLAMENT I	1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Alzheimer's Day Care (In-Home)*	1	-	1	1			1	
Comprehensive Assessment (Access)*				A service and the service of the ser	- i him have	10		
Health (Access) *					Di Standard and i			
						1		
Mental Health (Access)*					35. 367. 37			
Public Information (Access)*			and the second second	-	100000	- 9-		
Residential Repairs/Modifications (In-Home)*		1		-	Hara Lawren	1		
Respite Care (In-Home)*		Sec. Martin			and and the states	1	A starting and a starting of the start of th	
Telephone Reassurance (In-Home)*				1	A A A A A A A A	1		
Visiting (In-Home)*		a second s		- and the set	and the second second	1		
Cash/Material Aid				a state of the sta				
Community Education		2 million and			and the state			
Disaster Preparedness Materials						6		
Employment					et an article en jui	10		
Housing		a set option of	and the second second	a second a second		4		12 - 11
nterpretation/Translation	19		1	-	and the second of the	1	10. 3 3 4 4 M	
Mobility Management					- Anti		1	
Peer Counseling		Contract ( American)					a second second	And Annual Control of the
Personal Affairs Assistance	and all the second second		1		and the second and	all an an an an	1	
Personal/Home Security	and succession of the succession		and and the	and the second	22. 100.000	the second	by low in	
Registry		10 1 10 m			And a state of the second	03		1
Senior Center Activities		10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			STATE CONTRACTOR			
Emergency Preparedness					and it was a	1		
Senior Center Staffing					Martine and States	14		
Total Contracted IIIB Other Supp Srvcs	0			0	0	0	0	
Total Contracted IIIB	443,269				0 139,8			
Total Direct IIIB (from Page 9)	308,306			0	0 139,0	0 80,19		
Total III B	751,575				0 139,8		E	

\*Denotes Priority Services



Page 11 of 14

#### SCHEDULE OF (III C-1 & III c-2) NUTRITION AND (III D) DISEASE PREVENTION & HEALTH PROMOTION PROGRAMS

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - Ju	une 30, 2024					CONTRACT NO.	AP-2324-30	DATE: 05/22/23		PSA#30
	(a) Total Budgeted	(b) Program	(c)	(d) Intentionally		n-Matching ntributions	(g) State		ching butions	(j) Federal
SERVICE CATEGORIES	Costs	Income	NSIP	Blank	(e) Cash	(f) In-Kind	Funds	(h) Cash	(i) In-Kind	Share
III C-1 Congregate Programs		(a)								
Direct III C-1										
Congregate Meals	742,726	16,415	31,573	CARA MARKAN			142,210	90,394	4,678	457,45
Nutrition Counseling				and the sea of						(
Nutrition Education				ALCERT TOTAL						
Total Direct III C-1	742,726	16,415	31,573			0	0 142,210	90,394	4,678	457,456
Subrecipient Contracted III C-1 Se	ervices			100 - 10 - 10						
Congregate Meals	103,161	3,250		and a start of the				34,511		65,400
Nutrition Counseling			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	and the second						(
Nutrition Education	2,500		and the second second	Sector States					-	2,500
Total Contracted III C-1	105,661	3,250	0			0	0 0	34,511	0	67,900
Total III C-1	848,387	19,665	31,573	The second second second second		0	0 142,210	124,905	4,678	525,356
Direct III C-2 Home-Delivered Meals	1,253,465	4,231	62,109			1	660,082	75,000	2,760	449,283
Nutrition Counseling				C. Martine Control						(
Nutrition Education			Contraction of the							(
Total Direct III C-2	1,253,465	4,231	62,109	State of the state of the		0	660,082	75,000	2,760	449,283
Subrecipient Contracted III C-2 Se	ervices									
Home-Delivered Meals	37,589	500		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			1	4,169		32,920
Nutrition Counseling			A STATE OF THE STATE OF	THE REAL AND						(
Nutrition Education	2,500			State and					- 1	2,500
Total Contracted III C-2	40,089	500	0	The second second second		0	0 0	4,169	0	35,420
Total III C-2	1,293,554	4,731	62,109	States in a second		0	660,082	79,169	2,760	484,703
III D Disease Prevention & Hea Direct III D	Ith Promotion Pro	ogram								
Dis Prev & Health Promotion			A LOCALLY	Carry Mi			120 11 - 10			
Subrecipient Contracted III D Serv	vices									
Disease Prev & Health Promotion	33,401		Contraction of the	A state of the sta			and the second second			33,401
	33,401									

For questions or accessibility assistance with this financial document, please contact CDAFiscalTeam@aging.ca.gov.

-



#### SCHEDULE OF FAMILY CAREGIVER SUPPORT PROGRAM SERVICES (III E)

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024		[X] ORIGINAL [			CONTRACT NO.		DATE: 05/22/23	PSA # 30
	(a) Total Budgeted	(b) Program		lon-Matching Contributions	(e) State		tching ibutions	(h) Federal
CATEGORIES	Costs	Income	(c) Cash	(d) In-Kind	Funds	(f) Cash	(g) In-Kind	Share
Ninet III E Femily Consisten								
Direct III E Family Caregivers	76,834	1	1		a sheet doo w	17,98	2,346	56,50
Access Assistance	63,500		- To Bull State	and the second	Theatre Laborer	14,65		
				and the second s				
Support Services	50,167					11,32		
Respite Care	80042		-			18,78		A second s
Supplemental Services	13434			the second second	Contract Contractor	108		
Fotal Direct III E Family Caregivers	283,977		0	0	0	63,84	11,730	208,40
Direct III E Grandparents			the second s	1.				
nformation Services		A	Section Section		the day is protonic of		a second and a second	
Access Assistance			1.1.1.1			1		Mar Arthur Shak
Support Services					10.1111111111		1	
Respite Care			-	100	a state in the second			Design and
Supplemental Services			distance.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	and the state of the st		and the second sec	
Total Direct III E Grandparents	(		0	0	0	A TRACTAGE TO A STATE	0	
Fotal Direct III E	283,977	7	0	0	0	63,84	0 11,73	208,4
nformation Services								
Support Services			-		Salar and Salar			
Respite Care	-			10.0		- Martin Contraction		
Supplemental Services					and the second states of			
Total Contracted III E Family Caregivers			0	0	0		0	0
Subrecipient Contracted III E Grandparents								
nformation Services		1	1. 1. 1.	in the second second				
Access Assistance		2 - 1	1 3 20	A. Take .	a state of a sta	-	1	Service States
Support Services				a second second	and the second	1	1	
Respite Care			1. 3. 10. 1		a state of the			
Supplemental Services								The second second second
Total Contracted III E Grandparents			0	0	0		0	0
	2 Martin Roman and	STREET, STREET, ST.			mit that the			A DESCRIPTION OF THE R.
		Margaret State			Section to do the			
		A STREET STREET			and that with the			
	Carling and the				- Charles and the			-
Total Subrecipient Contracted III E			0	0	0		0	0
					and the second			
Total III E	283,97	7	0	0	0	63,84	0 11,73	0 208,4

For questions or accessibility assistance with this financial document, please contact CDAFiscalTeam@aging.ca.gov.

Page 12 of 14



Page 13 of 14

BUDGETED FEDERAL ONE-TIME-ONLY

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024 [x] ORIGINAL [] REVISION # CONTRACT NO.: AP-2324-30 DATE: 05/22/23 PSA # 30 Instructions: This is not a separate budget for One-Time-Only. Include OTO costs listed below on all support pages. (c) Home & (d) Innovative (e) (i) Innovative (j) (h) Home & (b) (g) (a) Baseline Comm-Based Pilot Baseline Comm-Based Pilot SERVICE CATEGORIES Projects\* Total OTO SERVICE CATEGORIES Services Equipment Projects\* Services Equipment Projects\* Projects\* Total OTO III B Ombudsman 0 III C-2 III B Supportive Srevices Home-Delivered Meals 0 Personal Care 0 Nutrition Counseling 0 0 Homemaker 0 Nutrition Education Chore 0 NSIP 0 0 Adult Day/Health Care 0 Total III C-2 OTO 0 0 0 Case Management 0 Home & Innovative Assisted Transportation 0 Baseline Comm-Based Pilot Total OTO Transportation 0 111 D Services Equipment Projects\* Projects\* Legal Assistance 0 Dis. Prev & Health Prom 0 Information & Assistance 0 No Longer Used 0 0 Outreach 0 No Longer Used Alzheimer's Day Care 0 Total III D OTO 0 0 0 0 0 Comprehensive Assessment 0 Health 0 Home & Innovative Mental Health Baseline 0 Comm-Based Pilot Public Information 0 III E Family Caregivers Services Equipment Projects\* Projects\* Total OTO Residential Repairs/Mods. 0 Information Services 0 Respite Care 0 Access Assistance 0 0 Telephone Reassurance 0 Support Services Visiting 0 Respite Care 0 0 Supplemental Services 0 0 Total Family Caregivers 0 0 0 0 0 0 III E Grandparents 0 Information Services 0 0 Access Assistance 0 CARS Data Reporting 0 Support Services 0 Total III B OTO 0 0 0 0 Respite Care 0 Supplemental Services 0 Home & Innovative Baseline Comm-Based Pilot Total Grandparents 0 0 0 0 0 III C-1 Services Equipment Total OTO Total III E OTO Projects\* Projects\* 0 0 0 0 0 Congregate Meals 0 Nutrition Counseling 0 Home & Innovative Nutrition Education 0 Baseline Comm-Based Pilot NSIP 0 11 Services Equipment Projects\* Projects\* Total OTO Total III C-1 OTO 0 Ombudsman (VIIa) 0 0 0 0 0 Elder Abuse Prev (VIIb) 0

 Home & Comm-Based Projects and Innovative Pilot Projects Require Prior Approval Please submit CDA 1031 for all OTO Projects budgeted

с, · У



Page 14 of 14

#### SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY/EQUIPMENT TO BE PURCHASED

BUDGET PERIOD: July 1, 2023 - June 30,		AL [] REVISION #	CONTRACT	NO .: AP-2324-3	0			DATE: 05/22/	/23	PSA # 30	
roperty / Equipment Description	(a) AAA Admin		II C-1 III C-2 ngregate Home Del.		III E Family	(g) VII Ombudsman	VII Elder	(i) Ombi PH L&C	(j) Ombi SHF Cit. Penalty	(k) Ombi SNFQAF	(I) TOTAL Equipme
Ргор		Approval of this bu on and Equipment D	5,000 or more, as wel dget does not provid etails must be submit	e approval of the ted separately to	e specific equipro CDAEquipro	uipment listed nent@aging.c	below.		proval.		
		AAA	ADMIN AND DIRECT	SERVICE PROPI	ERITIEQUI	PMENT					
		-									
			10000			Sec. 1		h.			
						-	1. S.		100		
			and the second s				2.1				
					Supports -	0	1. C.	for an and			
					Second 1	No martin and	Same Same	*			
			and the search		a second and	States and States	a succession of	1			
			1 (J) v		Section 2	A. C. S. C.	la carta				
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		-	6	1			
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
								2.2	(h.)		
							1	1	1	2.5	
							R				
TOTAL AAA Admin and Direct Property		0 0	0	0 0	0	0	0	(			

#### SUBRECIPIENT CONTRACTOR PROPERTY / EQUIPMENT

												(
							-					(
												(
						4.1						(
								the second				(
			2	-				M			5 I	(
				D		1						
									-			
										1 A	1	(
						2 A A	10	(4.1)		1 m m		(
											-	(
							1	1				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
Total Contractor Property / Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C	0	
								тота	L PROPERTY	/ EQUIPMEN	T BUDGETED	

See below for more pages if needed

#### STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

#### SCO ID: 4260-MS232414 AGREEMENT NUMBER PURCHASING AUTHORITY NUMBER (If Applicable)

STANDARD	AGREEMENT
STD 213 (Rev. (	14/2020)

STD 213 (Rev. 04/2020)	MS-2324-14	
1. This Agreement is entered into between the Contracting Agency and	the Contractor named below:	
CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME		
California Department of Aging		
CONTRACTOR NAME		
Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Service	S	
2. The term of this Agreement is:		
START DATE		
7/1/2023	-	
THROUGH END DATE		
6/30/2024		

6/30/2024 3. The maximum amount of this Agreement is:

\$ 1,071,200 One million seventy-one thousand two hundred and 00/100 dollars

4. The parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the following exhibits, which are by this reference made a part of the Agreement.				
Exhibits	Title	Pages		
Exhibit A	Scope of Work	20 pages		
Exhibit A, Attachment 1	General Information	1 page		
Exhibit B	Budget Detail and Payment Provisions	7 pages		
Exhibit B, Attachment 1	Budget Display	1 page		
Exhibit C	General Terms and Conditions - GTC-4/2017*	0 pages		
Exhibit D	Special Terms and Conditions	34 pages		
Exhibit E	Additional Provisions Specific to this MSSP Agreement	7 pages		
Exhibit F	HIPPA Business Associates Addendum	10 pages		
Exhibit G	Catchment Area Zip Codes	1 page		

Items shown with an asterisk (\*), are hereby incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement as if attached hereto.

These documents can be viewed at <u>https://www.dqs.ca.gov/OLS/Resources</u> IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES HERETO.

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR NAME (if other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.) Stanislaus County Dept of Aging and Veterans Services

CONTRACTOR BUSINESS ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP		
3500 Coffee Rd, Suite 19	Modesto	CA	95355-		
			1315		
PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING	TITLE				
MARGIE PALOMINO	DIRECTOR				
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORE	DATE SIGNED				
Mairie Colomin	6/27/23				
STATE OF CALIFORNIA					
CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME					
California Department of Aging					
CONTRACTING AGENCY ADDRESS	CITY STATE 3		ZIP		
2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200	Sacramento CA 9583		95833		
PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING	TITLE				
Nate Gillen	Chief, Business Management Bureau				
CONTRACTING AGENCY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED				
there	8/14/23				
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES APPROVAL	EXEMPTION (If Applicable)				
	AG OP 80-111				

AMPROVED AS TO FORM TANES IN COUNTY COUNTER Page 1 of 1

8381 Mantfartter

#### ARTICLE II. MULTIPURPOSE SENIOR SERVICES PROGRAM (MSSP) OVERVIEW

The MSSP is a Medi-Cal Home and Community Based Services Waiver, Control Number CA.0141.R06.00 authorized pursuant to Section 1915(c) of Title XIX of the Social Security Act (<u>HCBS Waiver</u>). The primary objectives of the MSSP are to:

- 1. Avoid the premature placement of frail older persons in nursing facilities
- 2. Foster independent living in their communities

Pursuant to an Interagency Agreement between Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) and California Department of Aging (CDA), CDA contracts with local government entities and private nonprofit organizations for local administration of the MSSP throughout the State. The Contractor is responsible for arranging for and monitoring community services to the MSSP Waiver Participant population in the catchment area identified in Exhibit G of this Agreement. Individuals eligible for MSSP must be age sixty-five (65) or older; meet the eligibility criteria as a Medi-Cal recipient with an eligible Medi-Cal Aid Code for MSSP as described in the MSSP Medi-Cal Aid Codes, Article V of this Exhibit; be certifiable for placement in a nursing facility; live within a site's catchment area; be served within the program's cost limitations; and be deemed appropriate for care management services.

The Contractor uses a care management team to assess eligibility and need and provide for delivery of services. The Contractor is reimbursed for expenditures through a claims process operated by the State's Medi-Cal Fiscal Intermediary (see definition in Article VI of this Exhibit).

### ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for all care management obligations including processing Waiver Participant applications, determining eligibility, conducting assessments, developing care plans, case recording and documentation, and providing follow-up. The Contractor shall directly provide or arrange for the continuous availability and accessibility of all services identified in each Waiver Participant's care plan. The Contractor shall also ensure that the administrative integrity of the MSSP is maintained at all times. In order to maintain adequate administrative control, the Contractor shall incorporate the following components into the scope of operations:

- A. Care Management Team
  - 1. The Contractor shall maintain and have on file a written description and an organizational chart that outlines the structure of authority, responsibility, and accountability within the MSSP and the MSSP parent organization. The Contractor shall provide to its assigned CDA analyst a copy of the organization chart within thirty (30) days of the execution of this Agreement.
  - 2. The Contractor shall employ a care management team, which consists of a social worker and a registered nurse, that meet the qualifications set forth in

#### ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS (Continued)

the Waiver. The care management team shall determine Waiver Participant eligibility based on the criteria specified in the <u>MSSP Site Manual</u>, herein incorporated by reference. This team shall work with the Waiver Participant throughout the care management process (e.g., assessment, care plan development, service coordination, and service delivery).

- 3. The care management team shall: 1) provide information, education, counseling, and advocacy to the Waiver Participant and family, and 2) identify resources to help assure the timely, effective, and efficient mobilization and allocation of all services, regardless of the source, to meet the Waiver Participant's care plan goals.
- 4. The Contractor shall annually self-certify that staff meet the requirements as outlined in the MSSP Site Manual as well as participate in required trainings.
- B. Care Plan
  - 1. The Contractor's Care Management Team shall perform the MSSP Waiver Participant's assessments and work with the MSSP Waiver Participant, family, managed care plans, and others to develop a care plan covering the full range of required psycho-social and health services. The Care Management Team shall continue to work with the MSSP Waiver Participant to assure that the Waiver Participant is receiving and benefiting from the services and to determine if modification of the care plan is required.
  - 2. Such MSSP subcontracts shall specify terms and conditions and payment amount and shall assure that subcontractors shall not seek additional or outstanding unpaid amounts from the MSSP Participant.
- C. Purchased Waiver Services

"Purchased Waiver Services" means goods and services approved for purchase under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 1915(c) Home and Community Based Waiver authority. The list of MSSP Purchased Waiver Services is included in Article VI. The Contractor may purchase MSSP Purchased Waiver Services when necessary to support the well-being of a MSSP Waiver Participant.

- 1. Prior to purchasing services, the Contractor shall verify, and document its efforts, that alternative resources are not available (e.g., family, friends and other community resources)
- 2. The Contractor may either enter into contracts with subcontractors to provide Purchased Waiver Services or directly purchase items through the use of a purchase order.

#### ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS (Continued)

- 3. The Contractor shall maintain written, signed and dated subcontracts for the following array of Purchased Waiver Services as defined in MSSP Site Manual at all times during the terms of this Agreement:
  - a) Adult Day Care (ADC)
  - b) Minor Home Repair/Maintenance Services
  - c) Supplemental Homemaker, Personal Care and Protective Supervision Services
  - d) Consultative Clinical Services
  - e) Respite Care
  - f) Transportation
  - g) Meal Services
  - h) Counseling and Therapeutic Services
  - i) Communication Services
- 4. The Contractor shall assure that its subcontractors have the license(s), credentials, qualifications or experience to provide services to the MSSP Participant.
- 5. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating and tracking MSSP Purchased Waiver Services for a MSSP Waiver Participant.
- 6. The Contractor shall operate a Multipurpose Senior Services Program at a location and in a manner approved by the State, ensuring that Waiver Participant inquiries and requests for service(s) receive prompt response.
- D. Case Files

The Contractor shall maintain an up-to-date, centralized, and secured case file record for each Waiver Participant, consisting, at a minimum, of the following documents prescribed by CDA:

- 1. Application for the MSSP
- 2. MSSP Authorization for Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information
- 3. Participant Enrollment/Termination Information
- 4. Level of Care Certification "Level of Care" (LOC) means a clinical certification by the Contractor that a MSSP Applicant or MSSP Waiver Participant meets the requirement(s) for a nursing facility placement.
- 5. MSSP Initial Health Assessment, MSSP Initial Psychosocial Assessment, and MSSP Reassessments

#### ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS (Continued)

- 6. Care Plan and Service Planning and Utilization Summary (SPUS)
- 7. Waiver Participant monthly progress notes and other Waiver Participant-related information (e.g., correspondence, medical/psychological/social records, service delivery verification)
- 8. Denial or discontinuance letters (Notice of Action)
- 9. Termination documents
- 10. Fair Hearing documentation
- E. Management Information Systems (MIS)

The Contractor shall maintain and operate an MIS at its site. The Contractor shall:

- 1. Maintain office space with proper security and climate control for on-site computer hardware, e.g., terminals, processors, modems, and printers.
- 2. Provide adequate staff for timely, accurate, and complete MIS data input, including but not limited to:
  - a. Waiver Participant name, MSSP Waiver Participant number, Medi-Cal aid code, county code, Medicare and Social Security numbers, birth date, level of care, emergency contact information, physician information, and demographic information
  - b. Tracking of Waiver Services and costs
  - c. Enrollment and termination dates
  - d. Provider Index Report
- 3. Accommodate State-required changes in MIS procedures which may be necessary from time to time.
- 4. Generate reports as required by the State.
- 5. Submit to CDA by the 5<sup>th</sup> working day of the month (unless otherwise specified by CDA), the active Waiver Participant count for the preceding month. The active Waiver Participant count consists of the number of Waiver Participants actively enrolled in MSSP on the last (business) day of the reporting month. This does not include Waiver Participant cases closed (or terminated) during the reporting month.

## ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS (Continued)

- 6. Submit to CDA, by the 5<sup>th</sup> working day of the month (unless otherwise specified by CDA), the Wait List of Participants as of the last day of the previous month. "Wait List" means a list of potential MSSP Participants, established, and maintained by the Contractor, when the Contractor has reached its capacity. To ensure compliance with MSSP Waiver requirements and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) direction, MSSP sites must develop and implement a wait list policy and procedure. The policy and procedure must include provisions for: prescreening individuals to determine eligibility; managing applicants' placement on and removal from the wait list; periodically reviewing the eligibility and identified needs of applicants on the wait list; and assigning priority for enrollment based on identified needs and level of risk. The Contractor determines the priority of enrollment into the MSSP in accordance with CDA and CMS requirements.
- 7. Verify all service data within ninety (90) calendar days of the date of service. The Contractor shall submit this data to CDA by the 5<sup>th</sup> calendar day of the following month, ninety-five (95) days from the end of the month of services.
- 8. Submit claims to the State's Medi-Cal Fiscal Intermediary (FI), per instructions stated in the Medi-Cal Provider Manual.

## F. Enrollment Levels

The Contractor shall maintain a caseload of no less than 95 percent and no more than 105 percent of the specified number of participant slots for the term of contract (12 months) This is a performance requirement to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and Waiver requirements. If the Contractor's active participant count falls below ninety-five percent (95%) of the number of budgeted participant slots for more than three (3) consecutive months, the Contractor shall be required to submit an enrollment plan for review, approval, and monitoring by CDA.

"Participant slot" means a position, whether vacant or filled, which is funded according to a Contractor's site budget and allocated for a participant during a given month.

## G. Emergency Preparedness

1. The Contractor shall prepare and implement an emergency preparedness plan that ensures the provision of services to meet the emergency needs of Waiver Participants they are charged to serve during medical or natural disasters: a pandemic, earthquake, fire, flood, or public emergencies, such as riot, energy shortage, hazardous material spill, etc. This plan shall conform to any statewide requirements issued by any applicable State or local authority.

#### ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS (Continued)

- 2. The Contractor shall adopt policies and procedures that address emergency situations and ensure that there are safeguards in place to protect and support Waiver Participants in the event of natural disasters or other public emergencies.
- 3. The Contractor shall ensure that emergency preparedness policies and procedures are clearly communicated to site staff and subcontractors in order to provide care under emergency conditions and to provide for back-up in the event that usual care is unavailable.
- 4. The Contractor shall develop an emergency preparedness training plan to be provided to all staff at least annually and as needed when new staff are hired. The training shall consist of:
  - a. Familiarity with telephone numbers of fire, police, and ambulance services for the geographic area served by the provider
  - b. Techniques to obtain vital information from older individuals who require emergency assistance
  - c. Written emergency procedures for all staff that have contact with older individuals
- 5. The Contractor shall develop a method for documenting the emergency preparedness training provided for all staff.
- 6. The Contractor shall develop a program for testing its emergency preparedness plan at least annually.
- H. Other Provisions
  - 1. The Contractor is relieved of all obligations to arrange for and provide services to a Waiver Participant under this Agreement after the Waiver Participant has been terminated from the MSSP and has exhausted their appeal rights.
  - 2. The Contractor shall provide a notice of termination to a Waiver Participant prior to terminating the Participant from the MSSP and shall reference the MSSP Site Manual to determine how many days' notice are required based on the type of termination code that is used.
  - 3. The Contractor shall administer a subcontractor appeal and adjudication process. The subcontractor appeal and adjudication process must be included in all subcontracts. This process shall assure fair consideration and disposition of subcontractor claims against the Contractor. Final authority to decide claims shall be vested with the Contractor. The subcontractor has no right of appeal to CDA.

#### ARTICLE III. MSSP PROGRAM OPERATIONS (Continued)

- 4. The Contractor shall serve participants in the Catchment Area as defined in Exhibit G of this Agreement.
- 5. The Contractor shall abide by the MSSP Site Manual, training manuals, and other guidance issued by the CDA MSSP Bureau. The Contractor shall comply with any and all changes to State and federal law. The Contractor shall include this requirement in each of its subcontracts.
- 6. The Contractor shall make staff available to CDA for training and meetings which CDA may find necessary from time to time.

Contractors are to use the following codes to verify Waiver Participant eligibility. Multipurpose Senior Services Program Waiver Participants qualify under the following Medi-Cal Aid codes:

ARTICLE IV. MEDI-CAL AID DEFINITION & CODES

1.

- CASH GRANT AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION 10 AGED SSI/SSP Aid to the Aged – Cash assistance program
  - administered by the Social Security Administration, pays a cash grant to needy persons aged sixty-five (65) or older.
  - 20 BLIND SSI/SSP Aid to the Blind Cash assistance program administered by the Social Security Administration, pays a cash grant to needy blind persons of any age.
  - 60 DISABLED SSI/SSP Aid to the Disabled Cash assistance program administered by the Social Security Administration, pays a cash grant to needy persons who meet the federal definition of disability.
- 2. PICKLE ELIGIBLES/20 PERCENT SOCIAL SECURITY DISREGARDS AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION
  - \*\*16 AGED Aid to the Aged-Pickle Eligibles Persons aged sixty-five (65) or older who were eligible for and receiving SSI/SSP and Title II Benefits concurrently in any month since April 1977 and were subsequently discontinued from SSI/SSP but would be eligible to receive SSI/SSP if their Title II costof-living increases were disregarded. These persons are eligible for Medi-Cal benefits as public assistance recipients in accordance with the provisions of the Lynch v. Rank lawsuit.

## ARTICLE IV. MEDI-CAL AID DEFINITION & CODES (Continued)

- \*\*26 BLIND Aid to the Blind-Pickle Eligibles Persons who meet the federal criteria for blindness and are covered by the provision of the Lynch v. Rank lawsuit. See Aid Code 16 for definition of Pickle Eligibles.
- \*\*66 DISABLED Aid to the Disabled-Pickle Eligibles Persons who meet the federal definition of disability and are covered by the provision of the Lynch v. Rank lawsuit. See Aid Code 16 for definition of Pickle Eligibles.

\*\*NOTE: This also includes persons who were discontinued from cash grant status due to the twenty percent (20%) Social Security increase under Public Law 32-336. These persons are eligible for Medi-Cal benefits as public assistance recipients in accordance with 22 CCR 50247.

- 3. MEDICALLY NEEDY/NO SHARE OF COST AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION
  - 14 AGED-MN Aid to the Aged-Medically Needy Persons aged sixty-five (65) or older who do not wish or are not eligible for a cash grant but are eligible for Medi-Cal only. No share of cost required of the beneficiaries.
  - 24 BLIND-MN Aid to the Blind-Medically Needy Persons who meet the federal definition of disability and do not wish or are not eligible for a cash grant but are eligible for Medi-Cal only. No share of cost required of the beneficiaries.
  - 64 DISABLED Aid to the Disabled-Medically Needy Persons who MN meet the federal definition of disability and do not wish or are not eligible for a cash grant, but are eligible for Medi-Cal only. No Share of cost required of the beneficiaries.
- 4. MEDICALLY NEEDY/SHARE OF COST AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION
  - 17 AGED-MN Aid to the Aged-Medically Needy, Share of Cost See SOC Aid Code 14 for definition of AGED-MN. Share of cost is required of the beneficiaries.
  - 27 BLIND-MN Aid to the Blind-Medically Needy, Share of Cost SOC See Aid Code 24 for definition of BLIND-MN. Share of cost is required of the beneficiaries.
  - 67 DISABLED Aid to the Disabled-Medically Needy, Share of Cost MN-SOC See Aid Code 64 for definition of Disabled-MN. Share of cost is required of the beneficiaries.

## ARTICLE IV. MEDI-CAL AID DEFINITION & CODES (Continued)

- 5. AGED AND DISABLED FEDERAL POVERTY LEVEL PROGRAM AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION
  - 1H AGED Aged persons who, due to their income levels, would normally be included in the Medi-Cal Share of Cost population (Aid Code 17). Under this new program, those recipients with a Share of Cost of \$1 to \$326 will be given full scope, no Share of Cost Medi-Cal.
  - 6H DISABLED Disabled persons who, due to their income levels, would normally be included in the Medi-Cal Share of Cost population (Aid Code 17). Under this program, those recipients with a Share of Cost of \$1 to \$326 will be given full scope, no Share of Cost Medi-Cal.

# 6. INSTITUTIONAL DEEMING

- AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION
- 1X NO SOC MSSP Medi-Cal Qualified. Eligible due to application of spousal impoverishment rules.
- 1Y SOC MSSP Medi-Cal Qualified. Eligible due to application of spousal impoverishment rules. Share of cost is required of the beneficiaries. These recipients are identified apart from the regular Medi-Cal SOC population by the Special Program Aid Code of 1F.
- 7. CONTINUED ELIGIBILITY REDETERMINATION

AID CODE PROGRAM DEFINITION

- 1E AGED Continued eligibility for the Aged Former SSI beneficiaries who are aged until the county redetermines their eligibility.
- 2E BLIND Continued eligibility for the Blind Former SSI beneficiaries who are blind until the county redetermines their eligibility.
- 6E DISABLED Continued eligibility for the Disabled Discontinued SSI beneficiaries who are disabled until the county redetermines their eligibility.

# Services Provided Under the Waiver – Contractors must have the ability to provide the following services to MSSP Waiver Participants:

Definitions of each of the services approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services of the Department of Health and Human Services under the existing 1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver are as follows. The numbers in parentheses are program code designations for the particular service.

1. Adult Day Care (1.1): Will be provided to MSSP Waiver Participants who are identified in their plan of care as benefiting from being in a social setting with less intense supervision and fewer professional services than offered in an adult day health support center. Adult Day Care services will be provided when the Waiver Participant's plan of care indicates that the service is necessary to reach a therapeutic goal. Adult day care centers are community-based programs that provide nonmedical care to persons eighteen (18) years of age or older in need of personal care services, supervision, or assistance essential for sustaining the activities of daily living or for the protection of the individual on less than a 24-hour basis. The Department of Social Services (DSS) licenses these centers as community care facilities.

Adult Day Care centers are subject to Federal Home and Community-Based Settings (HCBS) requirements, meaning they must:

- Support access to the greater community;
- Be selected by the Participant from among setting options;
- Ensure individual rights of privacy, dignity and respect, and freedom from coercion and restraint;
- Optimize autonomy and independence in making life choices;
- Facilitate choice regarding services and who provides them; and
- Be physically accessible.

Vendor contracts with Adult Day Care centers must contain language that addresses Home and Community-Based Settings requirements as specified in 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4).

2. Minor Home Repairs and Maintenance (2.2): Minor Home Repairs do not involve structural changes or repairs to a dwelling. Maintenance is defined as those services necessary for accessibility (e.g., ramps, grab bars, handrails, items above what is covered by the State Plan, and installation), safety (e.g., electrical wiring, smoke alarms), or security (e.g., locks). Eligible Waiver Participants are those whose health and/or safety or independence are jeopardized because of deficiencies in their place of residence. This service is limited to Waiver Participants who are owners/occupiers of their own home, or those in rental housing where the owner refuses to make needed repairs or otherwise alter the residence to adapt to special Waiver Participant needs. Written permission from the landlord (including provision for removal of modifications, if necessary) is required before undertaking repairs or maintenance on leased premises. All services shall be provided in accordance with applicable State or local building codes.

3. **Non-medical Home Equipment** (2.3): Includes equipment and supplies which address a Waiver Participant's functional limitation and/or condition, are necessary to assure the Waiver Participant's health, safety, and independence, and are not otherwise provided through this Waiver or through the State Plan.

Allowable items:

Small appliances; large appliances; furniture; home safety devices; clothing=related items; paperwork-related items; organizing items; household items (items that are not specifically designed for home safety, but are necessary to maintain independence and safety in the home); kitchenware; bedding/bath items; exercise equipment; social support/therapeutic activity supplies; personal care items (items related to personal care and the prevention of skin breakdown); health-related supplies (items that have a health component, but are not covered by the State Plan); and incontinence supplies (gloves, wipes, washcloths and creams).

Experimental or prohibited treatments are excluded as well as those items and services solely for entertainment or recreation. The costs associated with delivery and repairs of the items allowable under this service are also included.

4. Community Transition Services- (2.4, 2.5): These services allow for nonrecurring moving and/or set-up expenses for individuals who make the transition from an institution to their own home or apartment in the community. Eligible Waiver Participants are those who reside in a facility/institution or care providerowned residence and are transitioning from a facility/institution to their own home or apartment in the community where the person is directly responsible for his or her own living expenses. Allowable expenses are those necessary to enable a person to establish a basic household that do not constitute room and board and may include: (a) security deposits that are required to obtain a lease on an apartment or home; (b) essential household furnishings required to occupy and use a community domicile, including furniture, window coverings, food preparation items, and bed/bath linens; (c) set-up fees or deposits for utility or service access, including telephone, electricity, heating and water; (d) services necessary for the Waiver Participant's health and safety such as pest eradication and one-time cleaning prior to occupancy; (e) moving services, which may include materials and necessary labor; (f) activities to assess need, arrange for and procure need resources. Community Transition Services do not include monthly rental or mortgage expense; food, regular utility charges; and/or household appliances or items that are intended for purely diversional/recreational purposes.

5. Assistive Technology (2.6): Assistive technology means an item, piece of equipment, or product system, whether acquired commercially, modified, or customized, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of participants. Assistive technology service means a service that directly assists a Waiver Participant in the selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device. Assistive Technology includes: (A) the evaluation of the assistive technology needs of a Waiver Participant, including a functional evaluation of the impact of the provision of appropriate assistive technology and appropriate services to the participant in the customary environment of the Waiver Participant; (B) services consisting of purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices for participants; applying, maintaining, repairing, or replacing assistive technology devices; (C) services consisting of selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting; (D) coordination and use of necessary therapies, interventions, or services with assistive technology devices, such as therapies, interventions, or services associated with other services in the care plan. The costs associated with delivery and repairs of the items allowable under this service are also included.

Examples include, but are not limited to, a transfer pole, grabber/reacher, dressing aid or sock aid, etc.

6. **Supplemental Homemaker Services** (3.1): are for purposes of household support and applies to the performance of household tasks rather than to the care of the Waiver Participant. Homemaker activities are limited to: household cleaning, laundry (including the services of a commercial laundry or dry cleaner), shopping, food preparation, and household maintenance. Waiver Participant instruction in performing household tasks and meal preparation may also be provided.

The care manager completes a health and psychosocial assessment which assess all Waiver Participant needs including the need for homemaker services and personal care. The assessments also consider IHSS services in place and whether the Waiver Participant's needs are being met.

Supplemental Homemaker Services under the MSSP Waiver are limited to additional services not otherwise covered under the State Plan or under IHSS, but consistent with the Waiver objectives of avoiding institutionalization.

Services purchased using 3.1 can supplement but not supplant IHSS.

7. **Supplemental Personal Care** (3.2): This service provides assistance to maintain bodily hygiene, personal safety, and activities of daily living (ADL). These tasks are limited to nonmedical personal services: feeding, bathing, oral hygiene, grooming, dressing, care of and assistance with prosthetic devices, rubbing skin to promote circulation, turning in bed and other types of

repositioning, assisting the individual with walking, and moving the individual from place to place (e.g., transferring). Waiver Participant instruction in self-care may also be provided; may also include assistance with preparation of meals but does not include the cost of the meals themselves.

Supplemental Personal Care under the MSSP Waiver is limited to additional services not otherwise covered under the State Plan or under IHSS, but consistent with the Waiver objectives of avoiding institutionalization. Services are provided when personal care services furnished under the approved State Plan limits are exhausted. The scope and nature of these services do not differ from personal care services furnished under the State Plan. The provider qualifications specified in the State Plan apply.

Services purchased using 3.2 can supplement but not supplant IHSS.

Personal care service providers may be paid while the Waiver Participant is institutionalized. This payment is made to retain the services of the care provider and is limited to seven (7) calendar days per institutionalization.

- 8. **Counseling & Therapeutic Services- Therapeutic Services** (3.3): This service addresses unmet needs of Waiver Participants when such care is not otherwise available under the State Plan. These services will be provided based on the following criteria: The Waiver Participant assessment identifies need for this support and the care plan reflects the required service(s). MSSP Waiver Participants are extremely frail and, on occasion, in need of services that cannot be provided under that cannot be provided under Medi-Cal. This MSSP service supplements but does not supplant benefits provided by the State Plan. Therapeutic Services includes the following: foot care, massage therapy, and swim therapy.
- 9. **Supplemental Protective Supervision** (3.7): Ensures provision of supervision in the absence of the usual care provider to persons residing in their own homes, who are very frail or otherwise may suffer a medical emergency. Such supervision serves to prevent immediate placement in an acute care hospital, skilled nursing facility, or other 24-hour care facility. Such supervision does not require medical skills and can be performed by an individual trained to summon aid in the event of an emergency. This service may also provide a visit to the Waiver Participant's home to assess a medical situation during an emergency (e.g., natural disaster). Waiver Service funds may not be used to purchase this service until existing county Title XX Social Services and Title XIX Medi-Cal resources have been fully utilized and an unmet need remains.

Waiver Participants that receive Supplemental Protective Supervision may also receive a room monitor under Communication: Device (9.2); however, are not allowed to also receive Emergency Response System (ERS) services.

Services purchased using 3.7 can supplement but not supplant IHSS.

- 10. **Care Management**: Assists Waiver Participants in gaining access to needed Waiver and other State Plan services, as well as needed medical, social, and other services, regardless of the funding source. Care managers are responsible for ongoing monitoring of the provision of services included in the Waiver Participant's plan of care. Additionally, care managers initiate and oversee the process of assessment and reassessment of Waiver Participant level of care and the monthly review of plans of care.
  - a) **Care Management** (50): The MSSP care management system vests responsibility for assessing, care planning, authorizing, locating, coordinating, and monitoring a package of long-term care services for community-based Waiver Participants with a local MSSP site contractor and specifically with the site care management team. The care management teams at each of the local sites are trained professionals working under the job titles of nurse care manager and social work care manager; these professionals may be assisted by care manager aides. The teams are responsible for care management services including the assessment, care plan development, service authorization/delivery, monitoring, and follow-up components of the program. Case records must document all Waiver Participant contact activity each month.
  - b) Deinstitutional Care Management (DCM) (4.6): This service is used ONLY with individuals who are institutionalized. It allows care management and Waiver Services to begin up to one hundred eighty (180) days prior to an individual's discharge from an institution. It may be used in two situations, as follows:
    - Where MSSP has gone into a facility (nursing facility or acute hospital) to begin working with a resident to facilitate their discharge into the community
    - Where an established MSSP Waiver Participant is institutionalized and MSSP services are necessary for the person to be discharged back into the community

In either situation, all services (monthly Administration and Care Management, plus any purchased services) provided during this period are combined into one unit of DCM and billed upon discharge. For those individuals who do not successfully transition to the Waiver, all services provided are combined into one unit of DCM and billed at the end of the month in which the decision is made to cease MSSP activity. For those individuals who do not successfully transition to the Waiver, billing is disallowed, as Federal Financial Participation (FFP) cannot be claimed for DCM services where the participant does not transition into the Waiver. No care management services available under the State Plan will be duplicated under the MSSP Waiver.

- 11. **Consultative Clinical Services** (4.3): This service addresses the unmet needs of Waiver Participants when such care is not otherwise available under the State Plan. These services will be provided based on the following criteria:
  - The Waiver Participant assessment identifies need for this support and the care plan reflects the required service(s).
  - MSSP utilizes all of the services available under the State Plan prior to purchasing these services as Waiver Services. MSSP's Waiver Participants are extremely frail and, on occasion, in need of services that cannot be provided under Medi-Cal. This service is especially critical for persons recently discharged from acute hospitals or who are otherwise recovering at home from an acute illness or injury. This MSSP service supplements, but does not supplant, benefits provided by the State Plan.

In addition to the provision of care, Waiver Participants and their families/caregivers are trained in techniques which will enable them (or their caregivers) to carry out their own care whenever possible.

Allowable services are:

- · Social services consultation
- Legal and paralegal professionals' consultation
- Dietitian/Nutrition consultation
- Pharmacy consultation
- Vital sign monitoring
- 12. **Respite** (5.1, 5.2): The State Plan does not provide for respite care. "Respite care services shall be subject to EVV requirements required by Subsection (I) of Section 1903 of the Social Security Act (SSA) (42 U.S.C. 1396b)." By definition, the purpose of respite care is to relieve the Waiver Participant's informal caregiver and thereby prevent breakdown in the informal support system. Respite service will include the supervision and care of a Waiver Participant. while the family or other individuals who normally provide primary care take short-term relief or respite which allows them to continue as caregivers. Respite may also be needed in order to cover emergencies and extended absences of the caregiver. As dictated by the Waiver Participant's circumstances, services will be provided In-Home (5.1) or Out-of-Home (5.2) through appropriate available resources such as board and care facilities, skilled nursing facilities, etc. Federal Financial Participation will not be claimed for the cost of room and board except when provided as part of respite care in a facility approved by the State that is not a private residence. Individuals providing services in the Waiver Participant's residence shall be trained and experienced in homemaker services, personal care, or home health services, depending on the requirements in the Waiver Participant's plan of care.

13. **Transportation** (6.3 and 6.4): These services provide access to the community (e.g., non-emergency medical transportation to health and social service providers) and special events for Waiver Participants who do not have means for transportation or whose mobility is limited, or who have functional disabilities requiring specialized vehicles and/or escort. These services are in contrast to the transportation service authorized by the State Plan which is limited to medical services, or Waiver Participants who have documentation from their physician that they are medically unable to use public or ordinary transportation. Whenever possible, family, neighbors, friends, or community agencies which can provide this service without charge will be utilized.

Transportation services are usually provided under public paratransit or public social service programs (e.g., Title III of the Older Americans Act) and shall be obtained through these sources without the use of MSSP resources, except in situations where such services are unavailable or inadequate. Service providers may be paratransit subsystems or public mass transit; specialized transport for the older adults and adults with disabilities; private taxicabs where no form of public mass transit or paratransit is available or accessible; or private taxicabs when they are subsidized by public programs or local government to service frail older adults and handicapped (e.g., in California, some counties provide reduced fare vouchers for trips made via private taxicabs for frail older adults and handicapped).

Escort services will be provided when necessary to assure the safe transport of the Waiver Participant. Escort services may be authorized for those Waiver Participants who cannot manage to travel alone and require assistance beyond what is normally offered by the transportation provider. This service will be provided by trained paraprofessionals or professionals, depending on the Waiver Participant's condition and care plan requirements.

- 14. **Nutritional Services** (7.1, 7.2, and 7.3): These services may be provided daily, but are not to constitute a full nutritional regimen (three (3) meals a day).
  - a) Congregate Meals (7.1): Meals served in congregate meal settings for Waiver Participants who are able to leave their homes or require the social stimulation of a group environment in order to maintain a balanced diet. Congregate meals can be a preventive measure for the frail older person who has few (if any) informal supports, as well as a rehabilitative activity for people who have been physically ill or have suffered emotional stress due to losses associated with aging. This service should be available to MSSP Waiver Participants through Title III of the Older Americans Act. MSSP funds shall only be used to supplement congregate meals when funding is unavailable or inadequate through Title III or other public or private sources.

Congregate Meal Sites are subject to Federal Home and Community-Based Settings (HCBS) requirements, meaning they must:

- Support access to the greater community;
- Be selected by the participant from among setting options;
- Ensure individual rights of privacy, dignity and respect, and freedom from coercion and restraint;
- Optimize autonomy and independence in making life choices;
- Facilitate choice regarding services and who provides them; and
- Be physically accessible.

Vendor contracts with Congregate Meal Sites must contain language that addresses Home and Community-Based Settings requirements as specified in 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4).

- b) Home Delivered Meals (7.2): Meals for Waiver Participants who are homebound, unable to prepare their own meals and have no caregiver at home to prepare meals for them. As with Congregate Meals, the primary provider of this service is Title III of the Older Americans Act. MSSP funds shall only be used to supplement home-delivered meals when they are unavailable or inadequate through Title III or other public or private sources.
- c) Oral Nutritional Supplements (7.3): If oral nutritional supplements (ONS) are to be purchased using Waiver Service funds, the following actions must occur and be documented in the Participant record:
  - The Nurse Care Manager (NCM) must assess the Waiver Participant's nutritional needs and determine that an ONS is advisable.
  - The use of home-prepared drinks/supplements (instant breakfast, pureed food) has been explored and found not to meet the Participant's needs.
  - All other options for payment of an ONS have been exhausted (Waiver Participant, family, etc.).

If all three criteria have been satisfied, an ONS may be purchased initially for a period of three (3) months. If an ONS needs to be continued beyond the three-month timeframe, a physician order must be obtained. Upon annual reassessment, if all criteria, including a new nutritional screen, are satisfied and the previous physician order has expired, another three months may be purchased. The physician's order must be renewed on an annual basis.

15. **Counseling & Therapeutic Services** (8.3, 8.4, and 8.5): These services include protection for Waiver Participants who are isolated and homebound due to health conditions; who suffer from depression and other psychological problems; individuals who have been harmed or threatened with harm (physical or mental) by other persons or by their own actions; or those whose cognitive functioning is impaired to the extent they require assistance and support in

making and carrying out decisions regarding personal finances.

a. Social Support (8.3): Includes periodic telephone contact, visiting, or other social and reassurance services to verify that the individual is not in medical, psychological, or social crisis, or to offset isolation. Such services shall be provided based on need, as designated in the Waiver Participant's plan of care. The MSSP has found that isolation and lack of social interaction can seriously impact some Waiver Participants' capacity to remain independent. Lack of motivation or incentive or the lack of any meaningful relationships can contribute to diminishing functional capacity and premature institutionalization.

These services are often provided by volunteers or through Title III of the Older Americans Act; however, these services may not be available in a particular community and do, infrequently, require purchase. The Waiver will be used to purchase friendly visiting only if the service is unavailable in the community or is inadequate as provided under other public or private programs.

- b. Therapeutic Counseling (8.4): Includes individual or group counseling to assist with social, psychological, or medical problems which have been identified in the assessment process and included in the Waiver Participant's care plan. The MSSP has found that therapeutic counseling is essential for preventing some Waiver Participants from being placed in a nursing facility. This service may be utilized in situations where Waiver Participants or their caretakers may face crises, severe anxiety, emotional exhaustion, personal loss/grief, confusion, and related problems. Counseling by licensed or certified counselors in conjunction with other services (e.g., respite, IHSS, meals) may reverse some states of confusion and greatly enhance the ability of a family to care for the Waiver Participant in the community or allow the Waiver Participant to cope with increasing impairment or loss.
- c. **Money Management** (8.5): This service assists the Waiver Participant with activities related to managing money and the effective handling of personal finances. Services may be either periodic or as full-time substitute payee. Services may be provided by organizations or individuals specializing in financial management or performing substitute payee functions.
- 16. **Communication (9.1 and 9.2)**: Waiver Participants who receive these services are those with special communication problems such as vision, hearing, or speech impairments and persons with physical impairments likely to result in a medical emergency. Services shall be provided by organizations such as: speech and hearing clinics; organizations serving blind individuals; hospitals; senior citizens centers; and providers specializing in communications equipment for disabled or at-risk persons. Services shall be available on a routine or emergency basis as designated in the Waiver Participant's plan of care.

a. **Translation** (9.1): The provision of translation and interpretive services for purposes of instruction, linkage with social or medical services, and conduct of business is essential to maintaining independence and carrying out the ADL and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) functions.

For non-English speaking Waiver Participants, this service is the link to the entire in-home and community-based service delivery system. MSSP resources shall be used to support this service only where family and community resources are unable to meet the need, and as described in the care plan.

- Device (9.2): The rental/purchase of 24-hour emergency assistive services, or installation of a telephone to assist in communication (excluding monthly telephone charges) for Waiver Participants who are at risk of institutionalization due to physical conditions likely to result in a medical emergency. Purchase of Emergency Response Systems (ERS) is limited to those Waiver Participants who live alone, or who are alone for significant parts of the day and have no regular caregiver for extended periods of time, and who would otherwise require extensive routine supervision. The following are allowable:
  - (i) 24-hour answering/paging
  - (ii) Medic-alert type bracelets/pendants
  - (iii) Intercoms
  - (iv) Emergency Response System
  - (v) Room/two-way monitors
  - (vi) Light fixture adaptations (blinking lights, etc.)
  - (vii) Telephone adaptive devices not available from the telephone company

This service is limited to additional services and items not otherwise covered under the State Plan but are consistent with Waiver objectives of avoiding institutionalization. Telephone installation or reactivation of service will only be authorized to enable the use of telephone-based electronic response systems where the Waiver Participant has no telephone, or for the isolated Waiver Participant who has no telephone and who resides where the telephone is the only means of communicating health needs. This service will only be authorized when the Waiver Participant has a medical/health condition that makes him/her vulnerable to medical emergency.

Waiver Participants that receive Supplemental Protective Supervision may also receive a room monitor under Communication: Device; however, are not allowed to also receive ERS services. These types of devices are intended to assist in keeping at-risk Waiver Participants safe in the home and are not intended to replace an in-person support staff.

# ARTICLE VI. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION (EVV)

- Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) is a telephone and computer-based solution validating that in-home service visits occur. EVV solutions shall verify the: a) type of service performed; b) individual receiving the service; c) date of the service; d) location of service delivery; e) individual providing the services; and f) time the service begins and ends.
- 2. Pursuant to Subsection (I) of Section 1903 of the Social Security Act (SSA) (42 U.S.C. 1396b), Contractor shall implement DHCS-approved Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) solutions for Medicaid-funded personal care services and home health care services. Contractor and subcontractors shall use safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI and other confidential data and comply, where applicable, with subpart C of 45 CFR Part 164 to prevent use or disclosure of the information as provided for by this Agreement.

MS-2324 Contract Exhibit A, Attachment 1 – General Information

#### EXHIBIT A, Attachment 1 General Information

- 1. The Contractor agrees to provide to the California Department of Aging (CDA) the services described herein Agreement number MS-2324-14.
- 2. The number of client slots per month shall be 200.
- 3. The services shall be performed in the catchment area zip codes listed in Exhibit G.
- 4. The services shall be provided as needed.

5. The project representatives during the term of this agreement will be
--

State Agency: California Department of Aging		Contractor: Stanislaus County Dept	of
		Aging and Veterans Services	
Name:	MSSP Operations Manager	Name: Stephanie Navarette	
Section/Ur	nit: MSSP	Section/Unit: Multipurpose Senior Services	
		Program	
Address:	2880 Gateway Oaks Dr., Ste 200	Address: 3500 Coffee Rd, Suite 19	
	Sacramento, CA 95834	Modesto, CA 95355-1315	
Phone:	(916) 419-7561	Phone: (209) 558-2233	
Email:	MSSPservice@aging.ca.gov	Email: navarets@stancounty.com	

Direct all contract document inquiries to:

: California Department of Aging	Contractor	: Stanislaus County Dept of	
		Aging and Veterans Services	
Subvention and Local Assistance	Section/Unit: Multipurpose Senior Services		
Contracts Section	Program		
Amanda Towers, Manager	Attention:	Stephanie Navarette, Site	
		Director	
2880 Gateway Oaks Dr., Ste 200	Address:	3500 Coffee Rd, Suite 19	
Sacramento, CA 95834		Modesto, CA 95355-1315	
(916) 931-1805	Phone:	(209) 558-2233	
BMBSubvention@aging.ca.gov	Email: n	avarets@stancounty.com	
	Subvention and Local Assistance Contracts Section Amanda Towers, Manager 2880 Gateway Oaks Dr., Ste 200 Sacramento, CA 95834 (916) 931-1805	Subvention and Local Assistance Contracts SectionSection/UrAmanda Towers, ManagerAttention:2880 Gateway Oaks Dr., Ste 200 Sacramento, CA 95834Address:(916) 931-1805Phone:	

The parties may change their representatives upon providing ten days written notice to the other party. Said changes do not require an amendment to this agreement.

## ARTICLE I. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

- A. To receive payment under the fee-for-service (FFS) payment model, the Contractor shall prepare and submit electronic claims through the State's Fiscal Intermediary (FI) as set forth in the Medi-Cal Provider Manual.
- B. Payments shall be made in accordance with the following provisions:
  - 1. The Contractor shall submit claims to Medi-Cal FI, based upon the month of service and only for actual expenses. On each claim, the Contractor shall show the amount billed for each service code
  - 2. Failure to provide data and reports specified by this Agreement will result in the delay of payment of invoices
- C. Payment will be made in accordance with, and within the time specified in, California Government Code, Chapter 4.5, commencing with Section 927.
- D. Reimbursement for Performance

The Contractor shall be entitled to monthly payment for actual services delivered to the Contractor's monthly active participants. This amount may vary from month to month but total annual payments to the Contractor shall not exceed the amount of the Contractor's total participant slot budget for the year.

E. Rate Adjustment

Any rate adjustments must be submitted to CDA for approval. The rate change request should be submitted to MSSPService@aging.ca.gov and include the following information in their rate change request:

- Billing Code
- Effective Date
- Current Rate
- Requested Rate
- F. Advance Payments
  - CDA may authorize an advance payment during the term of the Agreement pursuant to the Welfare and Institutions Code Section 9566 for Contractors providing services under the FFS payment model. Upon approval of this Agreement, the Contractor may request an advance not to exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the total contract amount.

#### MS-2324 Contract Exhibit B – Budget Detail and Payment Provisions

- 2. A request for an advance payment shall be on the Contractor's letterhead and include both an original signature of authorized designee and the Agreement number. Requests for advances will not be accepted after the first day of that fiscal year unless otherwise authorized by CDA.
- 3. Any funds advanced under this Agreement, plus interest earned on same, shall be deducted from amounts due the Contractor. If, after settlement of the Contractor's final claim, the California Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) or CDA determines an amount is owed DHCS or CDA hereunder, DHCS or CDA shall notify the Contractor and the Contractor shall refund the requested amount within ten (10) working days of the date of the State's request.
- 4. The Contractor may at any time repay all or any part of the funds advanced hereunder. Whenever either party gives prior written notice of termination of this Agreement, the Contractor shall repay to DHCS, within ten (10) working days of such notice, the unliquidated balance of the advance payment.
- 5. Repayment of advances will be recovered from claims submitted to the State's FI after January 1<sup>st</sup> of each fiscal year and be collected at fifty percent (50%) of each claim submitted until the amount advanced is repaid. The Contractor may at any time be required to repay to DHCS all or any part of the advance.
- 6. Repayment of any remaining advances funds not collected through the process described in subsection 6 above, will be recovered through the Audit process.

# ARTICLE II. FUNDS

- A. Expenditure of Funds
  - 1. The Contractor shall expend all funds received hereunder in accordance with this Agreement.
  - 2. Any reimbursement for authorized travel and per diem shall be at rates not to exceed those amounts paid by the State in accordance with the California Department of Human Resources' (CalHR) rules and regulations.

ARTICLE II. FUNDS (Continued)

In State:

• <u>Mileage/Per Diem (meals and incidentals)/Lodging</u>

Out of State:

• <u>Travel and Relocation Policy-Human Resource Manual</u>

This is not to be construed as limiting the Contractor from paying any differences in costs, from funds other than those provided by CDA, between the CalHR rates and any rates the Contractor is obligated to pay under other contractual agreements. No travel outside the State of California shall be reimbursed unless prior written authorization is obtained from the State. [2 CCR 599.615 et seq.]

The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in all contracts it enters into with subcontractors/vendors to provide services pursuant to this Agreement.

- 3. DHCS and CDA reserve the right to refuse payment to the Contractor or later disallow costs for any expenditure as determined by DHCS or CDA to be out of compliance with this Agreement; unrelated or inappropriate to contract activities; when adequate supporting documentation is not presented; or where prior approval was required but was either not requested or granted.
- 4. The Contractor agrees that any refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts (including any interest thereon) accruing to or received by the Contractor under this Contract, shall be paid by the Contractor to DHCS to the extent that they are properly allocable to costs for which the Contractor has been reimbursed by DHCS under this Contract.
- 5. CDA may require prior approval and may control the location, cost, dates, agenda, instructors, instructional materials, and attendees at any reimbursable training seminar workshop or conference conducted by the Contractor in relation to the program funded through this Contract. CDA may also maintain control over any reimbursable publicity, or education materials to be made available for distribution. The Contractor is required to acknowledge the support of CDA in writing, whenever publicizing the work under this Agreement in any media.

#### ARTICLE II. FUNDS (Continued)

- 6. Any overpayment of funds must be deposited into an interest-bearing account.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain accounting records for funds received under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. These records shall be separate from those for any other funds administered by the Contractor and shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and Procedures and Office of Management and Budget's– Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [2 CFR Part 200]
- C. Upon termination, cancellation, or expiration of this Agreement or dissolution of the entity, the Contractor, upon written demand, shall immediately return to DHCS any funds provided under this Agreement, which are not payable for goods or services delivered prior to the termination, cancellation, or expiration of this Agreement or the dissolution of the entity.
- D. Interest Earned
  - Interest earned on federal advance payments deposited in interest-bearing accounts must be remitted annually to the Department of Health and Human Services, Payment Management System, Rockville, MD 20852. Interest amounts up to \$500 per year may be retained by the non-Federal entity for administrative expense. [2 CFR § 200.305(b)(9)]
  - 2. The Contractor must maintain advance payments of Federal awards in interest-bearing accounts, unless the following apply.
    - a. The Contractor receives less than \$120,000 in Federal awards per year.
    - b. The best reasonably available interest-bearing account would not be expected to earn interest in excess of \$500 per year on federal cash balances.
    - c. The depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected federal and non-federal cash resources.
    - d. A foreign government or banking system prohibits or precludes interest bearing accounts.

## ARTICLE III. BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION

Payment for performance by the Contractor under this contract may be dependent upon the availability of future appropriations by the Legislature or Congress for the purposes of this contract. No legal liability on the part of the State for any payment may arise under this contract until funds are made available and until the Contractor has received notice of funding availability, which will be confirmed in writing.

- A. Funding Reduction in Subsequent Fiscal Years
  - 1. If funding for any State fiscal year is reduced or eliminated by the Legislature, Congress, or Executive Branch of State Government for the purposes of this program, the State shall have the option to either:
    - a. Terminate the Contract pursuant to Exhibit D, Article XII
    - b. Offer a contract amendment to the Contractor to reflect the reduced funding for this contract
  - 2. In the event that the State elects to offer an amendment, it shall be mutually understood by both parties that the State reserves the right to determine which contracts, if any, under this program shall be reduced and that some contracts may be reduced by a greater amount than others. The State shall determine, at its sole discretion, the amount that any or all of the contracts shall be reduced for the fiscal year.
- B. The Contractor shall be reimbursed for Waivers Services expenses only as itemized in the most recent approved or revised Budget. Care Management and Care Management Support categories shall be reimbursed up to the combined budget amount of both categories.
- C. Category amounts stipulated in the Budget, a part of Exhibit B, are the maximum amounts that may be reimbursed by DHCS under this Agreement or the actual category expenditures whichever is less. The Care Management and Care Management Support categories will be treated as a combined total budget for determining maximum allowable reimbursement amount.
- D. The budget shall include the following line items:
  - 1. Personnel Costs monthly, weekly, or hourly rates, as appropriate and personnel classifications together with the percentage of time to be charged to this Agreement.
  - 2. Fringe Benefits.

## ARTICLE III. BUDGET AND BUDGET REVISION (CONTINUED)

- 3. Consultation, Professional Services-Contractual Costs, subcontract, and consultant cost detail.
- 4. Facility, Rent & Operations specify square footage and rate.
- 5. Equipment Cost equal to or greater than \$5,000 per Unit (Any Computing Equipment regardless of Cost) detailed descriptions and unit costs needs to be identified on the Equipment tab in the Budget Template.
- 6. Travel (Include: In State and Out of State) mileage reimbursement rate, lodging, per diem and other costs.
- 7. Equipment, Maintenance & Rental Costs; Supplies.
- 8. Indirect Costs shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of direct salaries plus benefits.
- 9. Other Costs a detailed list of other operating expenses.
- E. The Contractor shall obtain prior written approval from CDA to transfer funds between the Care Management and Care Management Support categories if the transfer amount is equal to or greater than five (5) percent of either category of the approved budget. This request shall be submitted on a Revised Budget Form. The Contractor must provide justification and supporting documentation for the requested revision.
- F. Budgeting processes and conditions will be subject to instructions that will be issued to the Contractor under separate cover.
- G. Equipment/Property with per unit cost of \$5,000 or more, all computing devices regardless of cost (including but not limited to, workstations, servers, laptops, personal digital assistants, notebook computers, tablets, smartphones, and cellphones), and all portable electronic storage media regardless of cost (including but not limited to, thumb/flash drives and portable hard drives) requires justification and approval from CDA and must be included in its approved MSSP budget.

# ARTICLE IV. DEFAULT PROVISIONS

The State, without limiting any rights which it may otherwise have, may, at its discretion and upon written notice to the Contractor, withhold further payments under this Agreement, and/or demand immediate repayment of the unliquidated balance of any advance payment hereunder, upon occurrence of any one of the following events:

- A. Termination or suspension of this Agreement
- B. A finding by the State that the Contractor:
  - 1. Has failed to observe any of the covenants, conditions, or warrants of these provisions, or has failed to comply with any material provisions of this Agreement; or
  - 2. Has failed to make progress, or is in such unsatisfactory financial condition, as to endanger performance of this Agreement; or
  - 3. Has allocated inventory to this Agreement substantially exceeding reasonable requirements; or
  - 4. Is delinquent in payment of taxes or of the cost of performance of this Agreement in the ordinary course of business
- C. Appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, or arrangement of liquidation proceedings by or against the Contractor.
- D. Service of any writ of attachment, levy, or execution, or commencement of garnishment proceeding or
- E. The commission of an act of bankruptcy.

Site Name	1	14 - Stanislaus		Funded Slots	200	Date Submitted to CDA-MSSP	1-Mar-23
Line #	A. Care Management		Fiscal Year 2023-24			A DASS TO DEST	
Line #	Position Title	Last Name		Base Salary	Salary Adjustmen	FTE	Adjusted Salary
1	SWCM	Salcedo		\$71,194	0.000%	1.000	\$71,1
2	SWCM	Baird		\$77,507	0.000%	1.000	\$77,5
3	SWCM	Flores		\$57,107	0.000%	1.000	\$57,1
4	SWCM	Dove		\$57,107	0.000%	1.000	\$57,1
5	NCM	Paulus		\$101,400	0.000%	1.000	\$101,4
6				\$0		0.000	
7				\$0		0.000	
8				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
9				\$0		0.000	
10	·			\$0		0.000	
11	-			\$0		0.000	
12				\$0		0.000	
13				\$0		0.000	
14				\$0		0.000	
15				\$0		0.000	
16	-			\$0		0.000	
17				\$0		0.000	
18				\$0	and the second se	0.000	
18	-			\$0		0.000	
20	-			\$0		0.000	
20				\$0		0.000	
				and the second se			
22				\$0		0.000	
23				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
24				\$0	and the second sec	0.000	
25	-1			\$0	0.000% btotal Care Mana	0.000	\$264.2
26 27	Total Care Manageme	AT (CHI) ETE	E 00	Sul	1		\$364,3 \$153,9
28	Total Care Managemen	Ratio	5.00 40.0	-	Care Mana	gement Benefits	\$153,8
28	Total Care Management	Ratio	40.0		% Budget	48%	\$518,24
29	B. Care Management Support/Adm	inistration		The second second second	n booger	4078	\$510,2
	Salaries	mistration				Statistics of the state of the	
Line #	Position Title	Last Name		Base Salary	Salary Adjustmen	Jere	Adjusted Salary
30	Site Administrator	Navarette		\$97,718		0.800	\$78,1
31	Account Clerk	Jadav		\$47,915	0.000%	0.500	\$23,9
32				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
33				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
34				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
35				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
36				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
37				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
38				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
39				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
40				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
41				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
42				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
43				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
44		-		\$0	0.000%	0.000	
45				\$0		0.000	
46				\$0	0.000%	0.000	
47				\$0		0.000	
48				and a second	otal CMS/Admini		\$102,1
49				3000			\$65,7
50	Total CMS/Adminis	CMS/Administration Benefits					
51	Total CMS/Administration FTE 1.3 Total CMS/Administration Salaries						\$167,9
	Operating Costs						
52	Consultation, Professional Services	and the second se	and the second sec			and a second	\$16,1
53	Facility, Rent & Operations						
54	Equipment Cost equal to or greater than \$5,000 p	per Unit (Any Computing Fo	uipment regardless of Cost)				
55	Equipment, Maintenance & Rental Costs; Supplie						\$14,2
56	Travel (In & Out of State)						\$1,1
57	Training without Associated Travel Costs						\$5
58	Subscriptions, Membership Dues						\$9,7
59	Insurance						\$5,7
60	Communication, Postage						\$16,2
60	Extra help						\$31,3
	a second s						\$43,5
61	Data Processng, fleet services etc.					10%	\$71,5
61 62	Data Processng, fleet services,etc	num				\$686,177	071,0
61 62 63	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim	num				\$000,111	the second second second
61 62 63 64		num					
61 62 63 64 65	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim	num					
61 62 63 64 65 66	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim	num		¥-1-1-*	Mdministratio	Operating Contr	
61 62 63 64 65 66 66 67	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits	num		Total CMS	6/Administration		\$210,2
61 62 63 64 65 66	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin	num		Total CMS	S/Administration ( % Budget	Operating Costs	\$210,2 \$378,1
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services	num			% Budget	35%	\$210,2 <b>\$378,1</b>
61 62 63 64 65 66 66 67	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services Total Waived Services						\$378,1
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services Total Waived Services D. Total Budget Amounts	num			% Budget	35%	\$378,1 \$174,8
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 69 70	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services Total Waived Services D. Total Waived Services J. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation				% Budget % Budget	35%	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 69 70	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services Total Waived Services D. Total Budget Amounts		≥cking the box I certify that a		% Budget % Budget	35% 16% /ed to be accurate	\$210,2 \$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 70 70	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services Total Waived Services D. Total Waived Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation ting Part I, I understand Ihat Ihis is an electro		∋cking the box I certify that a		% Budget % Budget	35%	\$210,2 \$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 63 69 70 70 70 70	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation ling Part I, I understand that this is an electro e	nic signature and by ch			% Budget % Budget ation is believ Date	35% 16% /ed to be accurate Check box to inc	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 63 69 70 70 70 70	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation ling Part I, I understand that this is an electro e	nic signature and by ch			% Budget % Budget ation is believ	35% 16% red to be accurate Check box to inc	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 complet	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Walved Services Total Walved Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation ting Part I, I understand that this is an electro e rrcia	nic signature and by ch			% Budget % Budget ation is believ Date	35% 16% /ed to be accurate Check box to inc	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 complet Il Name	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Walved Services D. Total Walved Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation ting Part I, I understand that this is an electro e rrcia Approved by:	nic signature and by ch			% Budget % Budget ation is believ Date	35% 16% /ed to be accurate Check box to inc	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 complet Il Name isti Ga	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Waived Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation Ing Part I, I understand that this is an electro e rrcia Approved by:	nic signature and by ch			% Budget % Budget ation is believ Date March 01, 2023	35% 16% red to be accurate Check box to inc	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	Indirect Costs (Indirect Costs/Base) - 15% maxim Base = Salaries & Benefits Total CMS/Admin C. Walved Services D. Total Walved Services D. Total Budget Amounts Fiscal Year Total Allocation ting Part I, I understand that this is an electro e rrcia Approved by:	nic signature and by ch			% Budget % Budget ation is believ Date	35% 16% red to be accurate Check box to inc	\$378,1 \$174,8 \$1,071,2 e, reliable and

#### ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND RESOLUTIONS OF LANGUAGE CONFLICTS

- A. General Definitions
  - 1. "Agreement" or "Contract" means the Standard Agreement (Std. 213), Exhibits A, B, C, D, E, F and G, an approved Budget as identified in Exhibit B, and if applicable, a Work Plan or Budget Summary, which are hereby incorporated by reference, amendments, and any other documents incorporated by reference; unless otherwise provided for in this Article.
  - 2. "Contractor" means the governmental or nonprofit entity contracted with CDA to provide MSSP Waiver Services to eligible Medi-Cal beneficiaries on behalf of DHCS pursuant to an Interagency Agreement between DHCS and CDA.
  - 3. "CCR" means California Code of Regulations.
  - 4. "CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.
  - 5. "DUNS" means the nine-digit, Data Universal Numbering System number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc., to uniquely identify business entities.
  - 6. "Cal. Gov. Code" means California Government Code.
  - 7. "OMB" means the federal Office of Management and Budget.
  - 8. "Cal. Pub. Con. Code" means the California Public Contract Code.
  - 9. "Cal. Civ. Code" means California Civil Code
  - 10. "Reimbursable item" also means "allowable cost" and "compensable item."
  - 11. "State" and "Department" mean the State of California and the California Department of Aging (CDA) interchangeably.
  - 12. "Subcontractor" means the legal entity that receives funds from the Contractor to provide waiver services identified in this Agreement.
  - 13. "Subcontract" means any form of legal agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor, including an agreement that the Contractor considers a contract, including vendor type Agreements for providing goods or services under this Agreement.
  - 14. "Vendor" means an entity selling goods or services to the Contractor or Subcontractor during the Contractor or Subcontractor's performance of the Agreement.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND RESOLUTIONS OF LANGUAGE CONFLICTS (Continued)

- 15. "Waiver Participant" means any individual who has met MSSP eligibility requirements and been enrolled in the MSSP program.
- 16. "USC" means United States Code.
- 17. "OAA" means Older Americans Act.
- 18. "Allocation" means the process of assigning a cost, or a group of costs, to one or more cost objective(s), in reasonable proportion to the benefit provided or other equitable relationship. The process may entail assigning a cost(s) directly to a final cost objective or through one or more intermediate cost objectives. (2 CFR 200.1)
- 19. "Disallowed costs" means those charges determined to be unallowable, in accordance with the applicable Federal statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award. (2 CFR 200.1)
- 20. "Questioned Costs" means a cost that is questioned by the auditor because of an audit finding which resulted from a violation or possible violation of a statute, regulation, or the terms and conditions of a Federal award, including for funds used to match Federal funds; where the costs, at the time of the audit, are not supported by adequate documentation; or where the costs incurred appear unreasonable and do not reflect the actions a prudent person would take in the circumstances. (2 CFR 200.84).
- 21. "Recoverable cost" means the questioned cost identified from an audit. (2 CFR 200.1)
- 22. "DHCS" means the Department of Health Care Services.
- 23. "HHS" means United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- B. Resolution of Language Conflicts

Should the terms and conditions of this Agreement be found to conflict with one another, the following order of authority shall control:

- Statutory Law, subject to the doctrine of preemption, including, but not limited to: Section 1915(c) of Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1396n, Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 9560 to 9568, other Federal and California state codes and regulations governing the MSSP and/or other applicable Federal and California state statutes and their implementing regulations.
- 2. Standard Agreement (Std. 213), all Exhibits and any amendments thereto.

- 3. Any other documents incorporated herein by reference including, as applicable, the MSSP Site Manual found at <u>https://www.aging.ca.gov/Programs Providers/MSSP/</u>.
- 4. Program memos and other guidance issued by CDA.

# ARTICLE II. ASSURANCES

A. Law, Policy and Procedure, Licenses, and Certificates

The Contractor agrees to administer this Agreement and require any subcontractors to administer their subcontracts in accordance with this Agreement, and with all applicable local, State, and federal laws and regulations including, but not limited to, discrimination, wages and hours of employment, occupational safety, and to fire, safety, health, and sanitation regulations, directives, guidelines, and/or manuals related to this Agreement and resolve all issues using good administrative practices and sound judgment. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall keep in effect all licenses, permits, notices, and certificates that are required by law.

B. Subcontracts

The Contractor shall require language in all subcontracts to require all subcontractors to comply with all applicable State and federal laws.

C. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor shall comply with all federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include those statutes and laws contained in the Contractor Certification Clauses (CCC 307), which is hereby incorporated by reference. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with the following:

1. Equal Access to Federally Funded Benefits, Programs and Activities

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 [42 USC 2000d; 45 CFR 80], which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating against persons based on race, color, religion, or national origin.

2. Equal Access to State-Funded Benefits, Programs and Activities

The Contractor shall, unless exempted, ensure compliance with the requirements of Cal. Gov. Code § 11135 et seq., and 2 CCR § 11140 et seq., which prohibit recipients of state financial assistance from discriminating against persons based on race, national origin, ethnic group identification, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, color, or disability. [22 CCR § 98323]

3. California Civil Rights Laws

The Contractor shall, ensure compliance with the requirements of California Public Contract Code § 2010 by submitting a completed <u>California Civil Rights Laws Certification</u>, prior to execution of this Agreement.

The California Civil Rights Laws Certification ensures Contractor compliance with the Unruh Civil Rights Act (Cal. Civ. Code § 51) and the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Cal. Gov. Code § 12960) and ensures that Contractor internal policies are not used in violation of California Civil Rights Laws.

- 4. The Contractor assures the State that it complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability, as well as all applicable regulations and guidelines issued pursuant to the ADA. [42 USC 12101 et seq.]
- 5. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in all contracts it enters into with subcontractors to provide services pursuant to this Agreement.
- D. Standards of Work

The Contractor agrees that the performance of work and services pursuant to the requirements of this Agreement shall conform to accepted professional standards.

- E. Conflict of Interest
  - 1. The Contractor shall prevent employees, consultants, or members of governing bodies from using their positions for purposes including, but not limited to, the selection of subcontractors, that are, or give the appearance of being, motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, such as family, business, or other ties. In the event that the State determines that a conflict of interest exists, any increase in costs associated with the conflict of interest may be disallowed by the State and such conflict may constitute grounds for termination of the Agreement.
  - 2. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit employment of persons with whom the Contractor's officers, agents, or employees have family, business, or other ties, so long as the employment of such persons does not result in a conflict of interest (real or apparent) or increased costs over those associated with the employment of any other equally qualified applicant, and such persons have successfully competed for employment with the other applicants on a merit basis.
- F. Covenant Against Contingent Fees
  - 1. The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit this Agreement. There has been no agreement to make commission payments in order to obtain this Agreement.
  - 2. For breach or violation of this warranty, CDA shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingency fee.
- G. Payroll Taxes and Deductions

The Contractor shall promptly forward payroll taxes, insurances, and contributions, including State Disability Insurance, Unemployment Insurance, Old Age Survivors Disability Insurance, and federal and State income taxes withheld, to designated governmental agencies as required by law.

- H. Facility Construction or Repair
  - 1. When applicable for purposes of construction or repair of facilities, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions contained in the following and shall include such provisions in any applicable agreements with subcontractors:

- a. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act. [18 USC 874, 40 USC 3145] [29 CFR 3]
- b. Davis-Bacon Act. [40 USC 3141 et seq.] [29 CFR 5]
- c. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. [40 USC 3701 et seq.] [29 CFR 5, 6, 7, 8]
- d. Executive Order 11246 of September 14, 1965, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity" as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967, as supplemented in Department of Labor Regulations. [41 CFR 60]
- 2. Payments are not permitted for construction, renovation, alteration, improvement, or repair of privately-owned property which would enhance the owner's value of such property except where permitted by law and by CDA.
- 3. When funding is provided for construction and non-construction activities, the Contractor must obtain prior written approval from CDA before making any fund or budget transfers between construction and non-construction.
- I. Contracts in Excess of \$100,000

If all funding provided herein exceeds \$100,000, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable orders or requirements issued under the following laws:

- 1. Clean Air Act, as amended. [42 USC 7401]
- 2. Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. [33 USC 1251 et seq.]
- 3. Environmental Protection Agency Regulations. [40 CFR 29] [Executive Order 11738]
- 4. State Contract Act [Cal. Pub. Con. Code §10295 et seq.]
- 5. Unruh Civil Rights Act [Cal. Pub. Con. Code § 2010]
- J. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters
  - 1. The Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its subcontractors:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency.
- b. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this Agreement, been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
- c. Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification.
- d. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this Agreement, had one or more public transactions (federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. The Contractor shall report immediately to CDA in writing, any incidents of alleged fraud and/or abuse by either the Contractor or subcontractors.
- 3. The Contractor shall maintain any records, documents, or other evidence of fraud and abuse until otherwise notified by CDA.
- 4. The Contractor agrees to timely execute any and all amendments to this Agreement or other required documentation relating to the Subcontractor's debarment/suspension status.
- K. Agreement Authorization
  - 1. If a public entity, the Contractor shall submit to CDA a copy of an approved resolution, order, or motion referencing this Agreement number authorizing execution of this Agreement. If a private nonprofit entity, the Contractor shall submit to CDA an authorization by the Board of Directors to execute this Agreement, referencing this Agreement number.
  - 2. These documents, including minute orders must also identify the action taken.

- 3. Documentation in the form of a resolution, order, or motion by the Governing Board is required for the original and each subsequent amendment to this Agreement. This requirement may also be met by a single resolution from the Governing Board of the Contractor authorizing the Director or designee to execute the original and all subsequent amendments to this Agreement.
- L. Contractor's Staff
  - 1. The Contractor shall maintain adequate staff to meet the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement.
  - 2. This staff shall be available to the State for training and meetings which the State may find necessary from time to time.
- M. DUNS Number and Related Information
  - 1. The DUNS number must be provided to CDA prior to the execution of this Agreement. Business entities may register for a <u>DUNS number</u>.
  - 2. The Contractor must\_register the DUNS number and maintain an "Active" status within the federal <u>System for Award Management</u>.
  - 3. If CDA cannot access or verify "Active" status the Contractor's DUNS information, which is related to this federal subaward on the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (SAM.gov) due to errors in the Contractor's data entry for its DUNS number, the Contractor must immediately update the information as required.
- N. Corporate Status
  - 1. The Contractor shall be a public entity, private nonprofit entity, or Joint Powers Authority (JPA). If a private nonprofit corporation or JPA, the Contractor shall be in good standing with the Secretary of State of California and shall maintain that status throughout the term of this Agreement.
  - 2. The Contractor shall ensure that any subcontractors providing services under this Agreement shall be of sound financial status.
  - 3. Any subcontracting private entity or JPA shall be in good standing with the Secretary of State of California and shall maintain that status throughout the term of this Agreement.

- 4. Failure to maintain good standing by the contracting entity shall result in suspension or termination of this Agreement with CDA until satisfactory status is restored. Failure to maintain good standing by a subcontracting entity shall result in suspension or termination of the subcontract by the Contractor until satisfactory status is restored.
- O. Lobbying Certification

The Contractor, by signing this Agreement, hereby certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

- 1. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency; a Member of Congress; an officer or employee of Congress; or an employee of a Member of Congress; in connection with the awarding of any federal contract; the making of any federal grant; the making of any federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.
- 3. The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontracts at all tiers (including contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements which exceed \$100,000) and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- 4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into.
- 5. This certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 USC 1352.
- 6. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

P. The Contractor and its Subcontractor/Vendors shall comply with Governor's Executive Order 2-18-2011, which bans expenditures on promotional and marketing items colloquially known as "S.W.A.G." or "Stuff We All Get."

#### ARTICLE III. AGREEMENT

A copy of this executed Agreement is on file and available for inspection at the California Department of Aging, 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200, Sacramento, California 95833.

#### ARTICLE IV. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

Should the Contractor or subcontractor begin work in advance of receiving notice that this Agreement is approved, that work may be considered as having been performed at risk as a mere volunteer and may not be reimbursed or compensated.

#### ARTICLE V. SUBCONTRACTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for carrying out the terms of this Agreement, including the satisfaction, settlement, and resolution of all administrative, programmatic, and fiscal aspects of the program(s), including issues that arise out of any subcontracts, and shall not delegate or contract these responsibilities to any other entity. This includes, but is not limited to, disputes, claims, protests of award, or other matters of a contractual nature. The Contractor's decision is final, and the Subcontractor has no right of appeal to CDA.
- B. The Contractor shall, in the event any subcontractor is utilized by the Contractor for any portion of this Agreement, retain the prime responsibility for all the terms and conditions set forth, including but not limited to, the responsibility for preserving the State's copyrights and rights in data in accordance with Article XIX of this Exhibit, for handling property in accordance with Article VII. of this Exhibit, and ensuring the keeping of, access to, availability of, and retention of records of subcontractors in accordance with Article VI. of this Exhibit.
- C. The Contractor shall not obligate funds for this Agreement in any subcontracts for services beyond the ending date of this Agreement.
- D. The Contractor shall have no authority to contract for, or on behalf of, or incur obligations on behalf of the State.
- E. The Contractor shall maintain on file copies of subcontracts, memorandums and/or Letters of Understanding which shall be made available for review at the request of CDA.

#### ARTICLE V. SUBCONTRACTS (Continued)

- F. The Contractor shall monitor the insurance requirements of its subcontractors in accordance with Article XI of this Exhibit.
- G. The Contractor shall require language in all subcontracts to require all subcontractors to indemnify, defend, and save harmless the Contractor, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all claims and losses accruing to or resulting from any subcontractors, suppliers, laborers, and any other person, firm, or corporation furnishing or supplying work services, materials, or supplies in connection with any activities performed for which funds from this Agreement were used and from any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any person, firm, or corporation who may be injured or damaged by the Subcontractor(s) in the performance of this Agreement.
- H. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors to maintain adequate staff to meet the Subcontractor's Agreement with the Contractor. This staff shall be available to the State for training and meetings which the State may find necessary from time to time.
- I. If a private nonprofit corporation, the Subcontractor shall be in good standing with the Secretary of State of California and shall maintain that status throughout the term of the Agreement.
- J. The Contractor shall refer to 2 CFR 200.330, Subpart D Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations and 45 CFR 75.351, Subpart D - Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations in making a determination if a subcontractor relationship exists. If such a relationship exists, then the Contractor shall follow the procurement requirements in the applicable OMB Circular.
- K. The Contractor shall utilize procurement procedures as follows:

The Contractor shall obtain goods and services through open and competitive awards. Each Contractor shall have written policies and procedures, including application forms, for conducting an open and competitive process, and any protests resulting from the process.

#### ARTICLE VI. RECORDS

A. The Contractor shall maintain complete records which shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, contracts, agreements, a reconciliation of the "Financial Closeout Report" (CDA Closeout) to the audited financial statements, single audit report, and general ledgers. This includes the following: Letters of Agreement, insurance documentation, memorandums and/or Letters of Understanding, Waiver Participant records, and electronic files of its activities and expenditures

hereunder in a form satisfactory to CDA. All records pertaining to this Agreement must be made available for inspection and audit by the State or its duly authorized agents, at any time during normal business hours.

- B. All such records, including confidential records, must be maintained and made available by the Contractor: (1) until an audit of the July 1 through June 30 fiscal period of expenditures has occurred and an audit resolution has been issued or unless otherwise authorized in writing by CDA's or DHCS' Audit Branch, (2) for such longer period, if any, as is required by applicable statute, by any other clause of this Agreement, or by Sections A and C of this Article, and (3) for such longer period as CDA deems necessary.
- C. If this Agreement is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be preserved and made available for the same periods as specified in Section A above. The Contractor shall ensure that any resource directories and all Waiver Participant records remain the property of CDA upon termination of this Agreement and are returned to CDA or transferred to another contractor as instructed by CDA.
- D. In the event of any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit exception, or other action involving the records, all records relative to such action shall be maintained and made available until every action has been cleared to the satisfaction of CDA and DHCS and is so stated in writing to the Contractor.
- E. Adequate source documentation of each transaction shall be maintained relative to the allowability of expenditures reimbursed by the DHCS under this Agreement. Source documentation includes, but is not limited to: vendor invoices, bank statements, cancelled checks, bank/credit card statements, contracts and agreements, employee time sheets, purchase orders, indirect cost allocation plans. If the allowability of expenditures cannot be determined because records or documentation of the Contractor are nonexistent or inadequate according to guidelines set forth in 2 CFR 200.302 and 45 CFR 75.302, the expenditures will be questioned in the audit and may be disallowed by CDA during the audit resolution process.

F. All records containing confidential information shall be handled in a confidential manner in accordance with the requirements for information integrity and security, and in accordance with guidelines set forth in this Article, and Article XVIII. After the authorized period has expired, confidential records shall be shredded and disposed of in a manner that will maintain confidentiality.

### ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY

- A. Unless otherwise provided for in this Article, property refers to all assets used in operation of this Agreement.
  - 1. Property includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery, vehicles, furniture, tools, and intangibles, etc.
  - 2. Property does not include consumable office supplies such as paper, pencils, toner cartridges, file folders, etc.
  - 3. Property, for the purpose of this MSSP Agreement, does not include any equipment or supplies acquired on behalf of the Waiver Participant.
- B. Property acquired under this agreement, which meets any of the following criteria is subject to the reporting requirements:
  - 1. Has a normal useful life of at least one (1) year and has a unit acquisition cost of at least \$5,000 (a desktop or laptop setup, is considered a unit, if purchased as a unit).
  - 2. All computing devices, regardless of cost (including but not limited to, workstations, servers, laptops, personal digital assistants, notebook computers, tablets, smartphones and cellphones).
  - 3. All Portable electronic storage media, regardless of cost (including but not limited to, thumb/flash drives and portable hard drives).
- C. Additions, improvements, and betterments to assets meeting all of the conditions in Section B above must also be reported. Additions typically involve physical extensions of existing units. Improvements and betterments typically do not increase the physical size of the asset. Instead, improvements and betterments enhance the condition of an asset (e.g., extend life, increase service capacity, and lower operating costs). Examples of assets that might be improved and bettered include roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, tunnels, parking lots, streets and sidewalks, drainage, and lighting systems.

- D. Intangibles are property which lack physical substance but give valuable rights to the owner. Examples of intangible property include patents, copyrights, leases, and computer software. By contrast, hardware consists of tangible equipment (e.g., computer printer, terminal, etc.). Costs include all amounts incurred to acquire and to ready the intangible asset for its intended use. Typical intangible property costs include the purchase price, legal fees, and other costs incurred to obtain title to the asset.
- E. The Contractor shall keep track of property purchased with funds from this Agreement and submit to CDA a Property Acquisition Form (CDA 9023) for all property furnished or purchased by either the Contractor or the Subcontractor with funds awarded under the terms of this Agreement, as instructed by CDA. The Contractor shall certify their reported property inventory annually by completing the Program Property Inventory Certification (CDA 9024).

The Contractor shall record, at minimum, the following information when property is acquired:

- 1. Date acquired.
- 2. Item description (include model number).
- 3. CDA tag number.
- 4. Serial number (if applicable).
- 5. Purchase cost or other basis of valuation.
- 6. Fund source.
- F. Disposal of Property
  - Prior to disposal of any property purchased by the Contractor or the Subcontractor with funds from this Agreement or any predecessor Agreement, the Contractor must obtain approval from CDA for all reportable property as defined in Section B of this Article. Disposition, which includes sale, trade-in, discarding, or transfer to another agency <u>may not occur until approval is received from CDA</u>. The Contractor shall email to CDA the electronic version of the Request to Dispose of Property (CDA 248). CDA will then instruct the Contractor on disposition of the property. Once approval for disposal has been received from CDA and the Contractor has reported to CDA the Property Survey Report's (STD 152) Certification of Disposition, the item(s) shall be removed from the Contractor's inventory report.

- 2. The Contractor must remove all confidential, sensitive, or personal information from CDA property prior to disposal, including removal or destruction of data on computing devices with digital memory and storage capacity. This includes, but is not limited to magnetic tapes, flash drives, personal computers, personal digital assistants, cell or smart phones, multi-function printers, and laptops.
- G. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated, fully documented and the Contractor shall promptly notify CDA.
- H. The State reserves title to all State-purchased or financed property not fully consumed in the performance of this Agreement, unless otherwise required by federal law or regulations or as otherwise agreed by the parties.
- I. The Contractor shall exercise due care in the use, maintenance, protection, and preservation of such property during the period of the project and shall assume responsibility for replacement or repair of such property during the period of the project, or until the Contractor has complied with all written instructions from CDA regarding the final disposition of the property.
- J. In the event of the Contractor's dissolution or upon termination of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide a final property inventory to the State. The State reserves the right to require the Contractor to transfer such property to another entity, or to the State.
- K. To exercise the above right, no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after termination of this Agreement or notification of the Contractor's dissolution, the State will issue specific written disposition instructions to the Contractor.
- L. The Contractor shall use the property for the purpose for which it was intended under the Agreement. When no longer needed for that use, the Contractor shall use it, if needed, and with written approval of the State for other purposes in this order:
  - 1. For another CDA program providing the same or similar service.
  - 2. For another CDA-funded program.
- M. The Contractor may share use of the property and equipment or allow use by other programs, upon written approval from CDA. As a condition of the approval, CDA may require reimbursement under this Agreement for its use.
- N. The Contractor or subcontractors shall not use equipment or supplies acquired under this Agreement with federal and/or State monies for personal gain or to usurp the competitive advantage of a privately-owned business entity.

- O. If purchase of equipment is a reimbursable item, the equipment to be purchased will be specified in the Budget.
- P. The Contractor shall include the provisions contained in this Article in all its subcontracts awarded under this Agreement.

# ARTICLE VIII. ACCESS

The Contractor shall provide access to the federal or State contracting agency, the California State Auditor, the Comptroller, General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized federal or State representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor or subcontractor which are directly pertinent to this specific

Agreement for the purpose of making an audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor shall include this requirement in its subcontracts.

#### ARTICLE IX. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

- A. Authorized State representatives shall have the right to monitor and evaluate the Contractor's administrative, fiscal and program performance pursuant to this Agreement. Said monitoring and evaluation may include, but is not limited to, administrative processes, fiscal, data and procurement components. This will include policies, procedures, procurement, audits, inspections of project premises, interviews of project staff and participants, and when applicable, inspection of food preparation sites.
- B. The Contractor shall cooperate with the State in the monitoring and evaluation processes, which include making any administrative, program and fiscal staff available during any scheduled process.
- C. The Contractor shall monitor contracts and subcontracts to ensure compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts that may have a direct and/or material effect on each of its CDA/DHCS funded programs.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining supporting documentation including financial and statistical records, contracts, subcontracts, monitoring reports, and all other pertinent records until an audit has occurred and an audit resolution has been issued or unless otherwise authorized in writing by CDA.

#### ARTICLE X. AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

#### A. General

- 1. Any duly authorized representative of the federal or State government, which includes but is not limited to the State Auditor, CDA Staff, and any entity selected by State to perform inspections, shall have the right to monitor and audit Contractor and all subcontractors providing services under this Agreement through on-site inspections, audits, and other applicable means the State determines necessary. In the event that CDA is informed of an audit by an outside federal or State government entity affecting the Contractor, CDA will provide timely notice to Contractor.
- 2. Contractor shall make available all reasonable information necessary to substantiate that expenditures under this agreement are allowable and allocable, including, but not limited to accounting records, vendor invoices, bank statements, cancelled checks, bank/credit card statements, contracts and agreements, employee time sheets, purchase orders, indirect cost allocation plans. Contractor shall agree to make such information available to the federal government, the State, or any of their duly authorized

representatives, including representatives of the entity selected by State to perform inspections, for examination, copying, or mechanical reproduction, on or off the premises of the appropriate entity upon a reasonable request.

- 3. All agreements entered into by Contractor and subcontractors with audit firms for purposes of conducting independent audits under this Agreement shall contain a clause permitting any duly authorized representative of the federal or State government access to the supporting documentation of said audit firm(s).
- 4. The Contractor shall cooperate with and participate in any further audits which may be required by the State, including CDA fiscal and compliance audits.
- B. CDA Fiscal and Compliance Audits
  - 1. The CDA Audits and Risk Management Branch shall perform fiscal and compliance audits of Contractors in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, grants, and contract requirements.

- 2. The CDA fiscal and compliance audits may include, but not be limited to, a review of:
  - a. Financial closeouts (2 CFR 200.1)
  - b. Internal controls (2 CFR 200.303)
  - c. Allocation of expenditures (2 CFR 200.1)
  - d. Allowability of expenditures (2 CFR 200.403)
  - e. Equipment expenditures and approvals, if required (2 CFR 200.439)
- C. Single Audit Reporting Requirements (2 CFR 200 Subpart F and 45 CFR 75 Subpart F)
  - 1. Contractor Single Audit Reporting Requirements
    - a. Contractors that expend \$750,000 or more in federal funds shall arrange for an audit to be performed as required by the Single Audit Act of 1984, Public Law 98-502; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, Public Law 104-156; and 2 CFR 200.501 to 200.521. A copy shall be submitted to the:

California Department of Aging Attention: Audits Branch 2880 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 200 Sacramento, California 95833

- b. The copy shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Auditor's report or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period, whichever occurs first, or unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the cognizant or oversight agency.
- c. For purposes of reporting, the Contractor shall ensure that Statefunded expenditures are displayed discretely along with the related federal expenditures in the single audit report's "Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards" (SEFA) under the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.
- d. For State contracts that do not have CFDA numbers, the Contractor shall ensure that the State-funded expenditures are discretely identified in the SEFA by the appropriate program name, identifying grant/contract number, and as passed through CDA.

- 2. The Contractor shall perform a reconciliation of the "Financial Closeout Report" to the audited financial statements, single audit, and general ledgers. The reconciliation shall be maintained and made available for CDA review.
- 3. Contract Resolution of Contractor's Subrecipients

The Contractor shall have the responsibility for resolving its contracts with subcontractors to determine whether funds provided under this Agreement are expended in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts or agreements. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, perform Contract resolution within fifteen (15) months of the "Financial Closeout Report."

- 4. The Contractor shall ensure that subcontractor single audit reports meet 2 CFR 200, Subpart F-Audit Requirements
- 5. Contract resolution includes:
  - a. Ensuring that subcontractors expending \$750,000 or more in federal awards during the subcontractor's fiscal year have met the audit requirements of 2 CFR 200.501 200.521.
  - b. Issuing a management decision on audit findings within six (6) months after receipt of the Subcontractor's single audit report and ensuring that the Subcontractor takes appropriate and timely corrective action.
  - c. Reconciling expenditures reported to the Contractor to the amounts identified in the single audit or other type of audit if the subcontractor was not subject to the single audit requirements. For a subcontractor who was not required to obtain a single audit and did not obtain another type of audit, the reconciliation of expenditures reported to CDA must be accomplished through performing alternative procedures (e.g., risk assessment [2 CFR 200.331], documented review of financial statements, and documented expense verification, including match, etc.).
- 6. When alternative procedures are used, the Contractor shall perform financial management system testing, which provides, in part, for the following:
  - a. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each federal award or program.
  - b. Records that identify adequately the source and application of funds for each federally funded activity.

- c. Effective control over, and accountability for, all funds, property, and other assets to ensure these items are used solely for authorized purposes.
- d. Comparison of expenditures with budget amounts for each federal award.
- e. Written procedures to implement the requirements of 2 CFR 200.305.
- f. Written procedures for determining the allowability of costs in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E Cost Principles. [2 CFR 200.302]
- g. The Contractor shall document system and expense testing to show an acceptable level of reliability, including a review of actual source documents.
- h. Determining whether the results of the reconciliations performed necessitate adjustment of the Contractor's own records.
- 7. The Contractor shall ensure that subcontractor single audit reports meet 2 CFR 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements:
  - Performed timely not less frequently than annually and a report submitted timely. The audit is required to be submitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Auditor's report or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period, whichever occurs first. [2 CFR 200 512]
  - b. Properly procured use procurement standards for auditor selection. [2 CFR 200.509]
  - c. Performed in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards. [2 CFR 200.514]
  - d. All inclusive includes an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) of the financial statements; a report on internal control related to the financial statements and major programs; an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts; and the schedule of findings and questioned costs. [2 CFR 200.515]
  - e. Performed in accordance with provisions applicable to this program as identified in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Audit Requirements.

- 8. Requirements identified in Sections D and E of this Article shall be included in contracts with the Subcontractor. Further, the Subcontractor shall be required to include in its contract with the independent Auditor that the Auditor will comply with all applicable audit requirements/standards; CDA shall have access to all audit reports and supporting work papers, and CDA has the option to perform additional work, as needed.
- 9. The Contractor shall prepare a summary worksheet of results from the contract resolutions performed of all subcontractors. The summary worksheet shall include, but not be limited to, contract amounts; amounts resolved; amounts of match verified, resolution of variances; recovered amounts; whether an audit was relied upon or the Contractor performed an independent expense verification review (alternative procedures) of the Subcontractor in making a determination; whether audit findings were issued; and, if applicable, issuance date of the management letter; and any communication or follow-up performed to resolve the findings.
- 10. A reasonably proportionate share of the costs of audits required by, and performed in, accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as implemented by requirements of this part, are allowable. However, the following audit costs are unallowable:
  - Any costs when audits required by the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements have not been conducted or have been conducted but not in accordance therewith; and
  - Any costs of auditing a non-federal entity that is exempted from having an audit conducted under the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements because its expenditures under federal awards are less than \$750,000 during the non-federal entity's fiscal year.
    - i. The costs of a financial statement audit of a non-federal entity that does not currently have a federal award may be included in the indirect cost pool for a cost allocation plan or indirect cost proposal.

ii. Pass-through entities may charge federal awards for the cost of agreed-upon-procedures engagements to monitor subcontractors who are exempted from the requirements of the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. This cost is allowable only if the agreedupon procedures engagements are conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) attestation standards, paid for and arranged by the pass-through entity, and limited in scope to one or more of the following types of compliance requirements: activities allowed or not allowed; allowable costs/cost principles; eligibility; and reporting.

[2 CFR 200.425]

D. The Contractor shall cooperate with and participate in any further audits which may be required by the State.

ARTICLE XI. INSURANCE

- A. Prior to commencement of any work under this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide for the term of this Agreement, the following insurance:
  - 1. General liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage combined. Higher limits may be required by the State in cases of higher than usual risks.
  - Automobile liability including non-owned auto liability, of not less than \$1,000,000 for volunteers and paid employees providing services supported by this Agreement.
  - 3. If applicable, or unless otherwise amended by future regulation, the Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with the Public Utilities Commission General Order No. 115-F which requires higher levels of insurance for charter-party carriers of passengers and is based on seating capacity as follows:
    - a. \$750,000 if seating capacity is under 8
    - b. \$1,500,000 if seating capacity is 8 15
    - c. \$5,000,000 if seating capacity is over 15
  - 4. Professional liability of not less than \$1,000,000 as it appropriately relates to the services rendered. Coverage shall include medical malpractice and/or errors and omissions. (All programs except Title V).

- B. The insurance will be obtained from an insurance company acceptable to the Department of General Services, Office of Risk and Insurance Management (DGS, ORIM), or be provided through partial or total self-insurance acceptable to the Department of General Services (DGS).
- C. Evidence of insurance shall be in a form and content acceptable to DGS, ORIM.
- D. The Contractor shall notify the State within five (5) business days of any cancellation, non-renewal, or material change that affects required insurance coverage.
- E. Insurance obtained through commercial carriers shall meet the following requirements:
  - 1. The Certificate of Insurance shall provide the statement: "The Department of Aging, State of California, its officers, agents, employees, and servants are included as additional insureds, with respect to work performed for the State of California under this Agreement." Professional liability coverage is exempt from this requirement.
  - 2. CDA shall be named as the certificate holder and CDA's address must be listed on the certificate.
- F. The insurance provided herein shall be in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement. In the event the insurance coverage expires during the term of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to provide CDA, at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date, a new Certificate of Insurance evidencing insurance coverage as provided herein for a period not less than the remaining Agreement term or for a period not less than one (1) year. In the event the Contractor fails to keep in effect at all times said insurance coverage, CDA may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, terminate this Agreement.
- G. The Contractor shall require its subcontractors under this Agreement, other than units of local government which are similarly self-insured, to maintain adequate insurance coverage for general liability, Worker's Compensation liabilities, and if appropriate, auto liability including non-owned auto and professional liability, and further, the Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to hold the Contractor harmless. The Subcontractor's Certificate of Insurance for general and auto liability shall also name the Contractor, not the State, as the certificate holder and additional insured. The Contractor shall maintain Certificates of Insurance for all of its subcontractors.
- H. A copy of each appropriate Certificate of Insurance or letter of self-insurance, referencing this Agreement number shall be submitted to CDA with this Agreement.

I. The Contractor shall be insured against liability for Worker's Compensation or undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of the Labor Code and the Contractor affirms to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work under this Agreement. [Labor Code § 3700]

#### ARTICLE XII. TERMINATION

#### A. <u>Termination Without Cause</u>

CDA may terminate performance of work under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without cause, if CDA determines that a termination is in the State's best interest. CDA may terminate the Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the Contractor. The Notice of Termination shall specify the extent of the termination and shall be effective ninety (90) days from the delivery of the Notice. The parties agree that if the termination of the Contract is due to a reduction or deletion of funding by the Department of Finance (DOF), Legislature or Congress, the Notice of Termination shall be effective thirty (30) days from the delivery of the Notice. The Contractor shall submit to CDA a Transition Plan as specified in Exhibit E of this Agreement. The parties agree that for the terminated portion of the Agreement, the remainder of Agreement shall be deemed to remain in effect and is not void.

#### B. <u>Termination for Cause</u>

CDA may terminate, in whole or in part, for cause the performance of work under this Agreement. CDA may terminate the Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor. The Notice of Termination shall be effective thirty (30) days from the delivery of the Notice of Termination unless the grounds for termination are due to threat to life, health, or safety of the public and in that case, the termination shall take effect immediately. The Contractor shall submit to CDA a Transition Plan as specified in Exhibit E of this Agreement. The grounds for termination for cause shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. In case of threat of life, health, or safety of the public, termination of the Agreement shall be effective immediately.
- 2. A violation of the law or failure to comply with any condition of this Agreement.
- 3. Inadequate performance or failure to make progress so as to endanger performance of this Agreement.
- 4. Failure to comply with reporting requirements.

- 5. Evidence that the Contractor is in an unsatisfactory financial condition as determined by an audit of the Contractor or evidence of a financial condition that endangers performance of this Agreement and/or the loss of other funding sources.
- 6. Delinquency in payment of taxes or payment of costs for performance of this Agreement in the ordinary course of business.
- 7. Appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, or the arrangement of liquidation proceedings by or against the Contractor.
- 8. Service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings against the Contractor's assets or income.
- 9. The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- 10. Finding of debarment or suspension. [Article II J]
- 11. The Contractor's organizational structure has materially changed.
- 12. CDA determines that the Contractor may be considered a "high risk" agency as described in 2 CFR 200.205 and 45 CFR 75.205. If such a determination is made, the Contractor may be subject to special conditions or restrictions.

#### C. <u>Contractor's Obligation After Notice of Termination</u>

After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by CDA, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, as applicable, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any funds due under this clause.

The Contractor shall:

- 1. Stop work as specified in the Notice of Termination.
- 2. Place no further subcontracts for materials or services, except as necessary, to complete the continued portion of the Contract.
- 3. Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
- 4. Settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts, (the approval or ratification of which will be final for purposes of this clause).

#### D. <u>Effective Date</u>

Termination of this Agreement shall take effect immediately in the case of an emergency such as threat to life, health, or safety of the public. The effective date for Termination with Cause or for funding reductions is thirty (30) days and Termination without Cause is ninety (90) days subsequent to written notice to the Contractor. The notice shall describe the action being taken by CDA, the reasonfor such action and, any conditions of the termination, including the date of termination.

#### E. Voluntary Termination of Area Plan Agreement (Title III Only)

Pursuant to 22 CCR 7210, the Contractor may voluntarily terminate its contract prior to its expiration either by mutual agreement with CDA or upon thirty (30) days written notice to CDA. In case of voluntary termination, the Contractor shall allow CDA up to one hundred eighty (180) days to transition services. The Contractor shall submit a Transition Plan in accordance with Exhibit E of this Agreement.

#### F. Notice of Intent to Terminate by Contractor (All other non-Title III Programs)

In the event the Contractor no longer intends to provide services under this Agreement, the Contractor shall give CDA Notice of Intent to Terminate. Such notice shall be given in writing to CDA at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the proposed termination date. Unless mutually agreed upon, the Contractor does not have the authority to terminate the Agreement. The Notice of Intent to Terminate shall include the reason for such action and the anticipated last day of work. The Contractor shall submit a Transition Plan in accordance with Exhibit E.

#### G. In the Event of a Termination Notice

CDA will present written notice to the Contractor of any condition, such as, but not limited to, transfer of Waiver Participants, care of Waiver Participants, return of unspent funds; and disposition of property, which must be met prior to termination.

#### ARTICLE XIII. REMEDIES

The Contractor agrees that any remedy provided in this Agreement is in addition to and not in derogation of any other legal or equitable remedy available to CDA as a result of breach of this Agreement by the Contractor, whether such breach occurs before or after completion of the project.

### ARTICLE XIV. DISSOLUTION OF ENTITY

The Contractor shall notify CDA immediately of any intention to discontinue existence of the entity or to bring an action for dissolution.

#### ARTICLE XV. AMENDMENTS, REVISIONS OR MODIFICATIONS

- A. No amendment or variation of the terms of this Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing, signed and approved through the State amendment process in accordance with the State Contract Manual. No oral understanding or agreement not incorporated in this Agreement is binding on any of the parties.
- B. The State reserves the right to revise, waive, or modify the Agreement to reflect any restrictions, limitations, or conditions enacted by Congress or the Legislature or as directed by the Executive Branch of State government.

#### ARTICLE XVI. NOTICES

- A. Any notice to be given hereunder by either party to the other may be effected by personal delivery in writing or by registered or certified mail, overnight mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, provided the Contractor retains receipt, and shall be communicated as of actual receipt.
- B. The Contractor must notify CDA of any change of legal name, main address, or name of the Director. This notice shall be addressed to the MSSP Bureau Manager on the Contractor's letterhead.
  - 1. The Contractor must notify CDA within thirty-five (35) days of relocation.
  - 2. In addition, any change of address or name also requires an Agency Contract Representative form to be submitted to Business Management Bureau as stated in Exhibit D, Article XVII.
- C. All other notices with the exception of those identified in Section B of this Article shall be addressed to the California Department of Aging, Multipurpose Senior Services Program Bureau, 2880 Gateway Oaks, Suite 200, Sacramento, California, 95833. Notices mailed to the Contractor shall be to the address indicated on the coversheet of this Agreement.
- D. Either party may change its address by written notice to the other party in accordance with this Article.

#### ARTICLE XVII. DEPARTMENT CONTACT

A. The name of CDA's contact to request revisions, waivers, or modifications affecting this Agreement, will be provided by the State to the Contractor upon full execution of this Agreement.

B. The Contractor shall, upon request from CDA, submit the name of its Agency Contract Representative (ACR) for this Agreement by submitting an Agency Contract Representative form to CDA's Business Management Bureau (BMB). This form requires the ACR's address, phone number, email address, and FAX number to be included on this form. For any change in this information, the

Contractor shall submit an amended Agency Contract Representative form to the same address. This form may be requested from CDA's BMB.

# ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY

A. Information Assets

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall have in place operational policies, procedures, and practices to protect State information assets, including those assets used to store or access Personal Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI) and any information protected under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), (i.e., public, confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information) as specified in the State Administrative Manual, 5300 to 5365.3; Cal. Gov. Code § 11019.9, DGS Management Memo 06-12; DOF Budget Letter 06-34; and CDA Program Memorandum 07-18 Protection of Information Assets and the

Statewide Health Information Policy Manual.

Information assets may be in hard copy or electronic format and may include but is not limited to:

- 1. Reports
- 2. Notes
- 3. Forms
- 4. Computers, laptops, cellphones, printers, scanners
- 5. Networks (LAN, WAN, WIFI) servers, switches, routers
- 6. Storage media, hard drives, flash drives, cloud storage
- 7. Data, applications, databases
- B. Encryption of Computing Devices

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, are required to use 128-Bit encryption for data collected under this Agreement that is confidential, sensitive, and/or personal information including data stored on all computing devices (including but not limited to, workstations, servers, laptops, personal digital assistants, notebook computers and backup media) and/or portable electronic storage media (including but not limited to, discs, thumb/flash drives, portable hard drives, and backup media).

# ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY (Continued)

#### C. Disclosure

- 1. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall ensure that all confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information is protected from inappropriate or unauthorized access or disclosure in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and State policies.
- 2. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall protect from unauthorized disclosure, confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information such as names and other identifying information concerning persons receiving services pursuant to this Agreement, except for statistical information not identifying any participant.
- "Personal Identifying information" shall include, but not be limited to: name; identifying number; social security number; state driver's license or state identification number; financial account numbers; and symbol or other identifying characteristic assigned to the individual, such as finger or voice print or a photograph.
- 4. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall not use confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information above for any purpose other than carrying out the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor and its Subcontractors are authorized to disclose and access identifying information for this purpose as required by OAA.
- 5. The Contractor and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall not, except as otherwise specifically authorized or required by this Agreement or court order, disclose any identifying information obtained under the terms of this Agreement to anyone other than CDA without prior written authorization from CDA. The Contractor may be authorized, in writing, by a participant to disclose identifying information specific to the authorizing participant.
- 6. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, may allow a participant to authorize the release of information to specific entities, but shall not request or encourage any participant to give a blanket authorization or sign a blank release, nor shall the Contractor accept such blanket authorization from any participant.
- D. Security Awareness Training
  - 1. The Contractor's employees, Subcontractors/Vendors, and volunteers handling confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information must complete the required <u>CDA Security Awareness Training</u> module within thirty (30) days of the start date of the Contract/Agreement, within thirty (30) days of the start date of any new employee, Subcontractor, Vendor or volunteer's employment and annually thereafter.

#### ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY (Continued)

- 2. The Contractor must maintain certificates of completion on file and provide them to CDA upon request.
- E. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)

The Contractor agrees to comply with the privacy and security requirements of HIPAA and ensure that Subcontractors/Vendors comply with the privacy and security requirements of HIPAA.

F. Information Integrity and Security Statement

The Contractor shall sign and return an Information Integrity and Security Statement (CDA 1024) form with this Agreement. This is to ensure that the Contractor is aware of, and agrees to comply with, their obligations to protect CDA information assets from unauthorized access and disclosure.

G. Security Incident Reporting

A security incident occurs when CDA information assets are or reasonably believed to have been accessed, modified, destroyed, or disclosed without proper authorization, or are lost or stolen. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, must comply with <u>CDA's security incident reporting</u> procedure.

H. Security Breach Notifications

Notice must be given by the Contractor, and/or its Subcontractors/Vendors to anyone whose confidential, sensitive and/or personal identifying information could have been breached in accordance with HIPAA, the Information Practices Act of 1977, and State policy.

I. Software Maintenance

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall apply security patches and upgrades in a timely manner and keep virus software up to date on all systems on which State data may be stored or accessed.

J. Electronic Backups

The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall ensure that all electronic information is protected by performing regular backups of files and databases and ensure the availability of information assets for continued business. The Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, shall ensure that all data, files and backup files are encrypted.

#### ARTICLE XVIII. INFORMATION INTEGRITY, AND SECURITY (Continued)

K. Provisions of this Article

The provisions contained in this Article shall be included in all contracts of both the Contractor and its Subcontractors/Vendors.

#### ARTICLE XIX. COPYRIGHTS AND RIGHTS IN DATA

#### A. Copyrights

- 1. If any material funded by this Agreement is subject to copyright, the State reserves the right to copyright such material and the Contractor agrees not to copyright such material, except as set forth in Section B of this Article.
- 2. The Contractor may request permission to copyright material by writing to the Director of CDA. The Director shall grant permission or give reason for denying permission to the Contractor in writing within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.
- 3. If the material is copyrighted with the consent of CDA, the State reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, prepare derivative works, publish, distribute and use such materials, in whole or in part, and to authorize others to do so, provided written credit is given to the author.
- 4. The Contractor certifies that it has appropriate systems and controls in place to ensure that State funds will not be used in the performance of this contract for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of copyright laws.
- B. Rights in Data
  - 1. The Contractor shall not publish or transfer any materials, as defined in paragraph 2 below, produced or resulting from activities supported by this Agreement without the express written consent of the Director of CDA. That consent shall be given, or the reasons for denial shall be given, and any conditions under which it is given or denied, within thirty (30) days after the written request is received by CDA. CDA may request a copy of the material for review prior to approval of the request. This subsection is not intended to prohibit the Contractor from sharing identifying Waiver Participant information authorized by the participant or summary program information which is not Waiver Participant specific.

# ARTICLE XIX. COPYRIGHTS AND RIGHTS IN DATA (Continued)

- 2. As used in this Agreement, the term "subject data" means writings, sound recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, designs or graphic representations, procedural manuals, forms, diagrams, workflow charts, equipment descriptions, data files and data processing or computer programs, and works of any similar nature (whether or not copyrighted or copyrightable) which are first produced or developed under this Agreement. The term does not include financial reports, cost analyses and similar information incidental to contract administration.
- 3. Subject only to other provisions of this Agreement, the State may use, duplicate, or disclose in any manner, and have or permit others to do so subject to State and federal law, all subject data delivered under this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE XX. BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES

- A. Needs Assessment
  - 1. The Contractor shall conduct a cultural and linguistic group-needs assessment of the eligible Waiver Participant population in the Contractor's service area to assess the language needs of the population and determine what reasonable steps are necessary to ensure meaningful access to services and activities to eligible individuals. [22 CCR 98310, 98314]

The group-needs assessment shall take into account the following four (4) factors:

- a. Number or proportion of persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) eligible to be served or encountered by the program.
- b. Frequency with which LEP individuals come in contact with the program.
- c. Nature and importance of the services provided.
- d. Local or frequently used resources available to the Contractor.

This group-needs assessment will serve as the basis for the Contractor's determination of "reasonable steps" and provide documentary evidence of compliance with Cal. Gov. Code § 11135 et seq.; 2 CCR 11140, 2 CCR 11200 et seq., and 22 CCR98300 et seq.

2. The Contractor shall prepare and make available a report of the findings of the group-needs assessment that summarizes:

# ARTICLE XX. BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES (Continued)

- a. Methodologies used.
- b. The linguistic and cultural needs of non-English speaking or LEP groups.
- c. Services proposed to address the needs identified and a timeline for implementation. [22 CCR 98310]
- 3. The Contractor shall maintain a record of the group-needs assessment on file at the Contractor's headquarters at all times during the term of this Agreement. [22 CCR 98310, 98313]
- B. Provision of Services
  - The Contractor shall take reasonable steps, based upon the group-needs assessment identified in Section A of this Article, to ensure that "alternative communication services" are available to non-English speaking or LEP beneficiaries of services under this Agreement. [22 CCR 11162]
  - 2. "Alternative communication services" include, but are not limited to, the provision of services and programs by means of the following:
    - a. Interpreters or bilingual providers and provider staff.
    - b. Contracts with interpreter services.
    - c. Use of telephone interpreter lines.
    - d. Sharing of language assistance materials and services with other providers.
    - e. Translated written information materials, including but not limited to, enrollment information and descriptions of available services and programs.
    - f. Referral to culturally and linguistically appropriate community service programs.
  - Based upon the findings of the group-needs assessment, the Contractor shall ensure that reasonable alternative communication services are available to meet the linguistic needs of identified eligible Waiver Participant population groups at key points of contact. Key points of contact include, but are not limited to, telephone contacts, office visits and in-home visits.
     [22 CCR 11162]

#### ARTICLE XX. BILINGUAL AND LINGUISTIC PROGRAM SERVICES (Continued)

The Contractor shall self-certify to compliance with the requirements of this section and shall maintain the self-certification record on file at the Contractor's office at all times during the term of this Agreement. [22 CCR 98310]

- 4. The Contractor shall notify its employees of Waiver Participants' rights regarding language access and the Contractor's obligation to ensure access to alternative communication services where determined appropriate based upon the needs assessment conducted by the Contractor. [22 CCR 98324]
- 5. Noncompliance with this section may result in suspension or termination of funds and/or termination of this Agreement. [22 CCR 98370]
- C. Compliance Monitoring
  - 1. The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures for assessing and monitoring the performance of individuals and entities that provide alternative communication services to non-English and LEP Waiver Participants. [22 CCR 98310]
  - 2. The Contractor shall monitor, evaluate, and take effective action to address any needed improvement in the delivery of culturally and linguistically appropriate services. [22 CCR 98310]
  - 3. The Contractor shall permit timely access to all records of compliance with this section. Failure to provide access to such records may result in appropriate sanctions. [22 CCR 98314]
- D. Notice to Eligible Beneficiaries of Contracted Services
  - 1. The Contractor shall designate an employee to whom initial complaints or inquiries regarding national origin can be directed. [22 CCR 98325]
  - The Contractor shall make available to ultimate beneficiaries of contracted services and programs information regarding CDA's procedure for filing a complaint and other information reg13arding the provisions of Cal. Gov. Code § 11135 et seq. [22 CCR 98326]
  - 3. The Contractor shall notify CDA immediately of a complaint alleging discrimination based upon a violation of State or federal law. [2 CCR 11162, 22 CCR 98310, 98340]

# ARTICLE I. SUBCONTRACTING PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

- A. Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors of Waiver Services complete a CDAapproved Vendor Application.
- B. Contractor shall ensure that the subcontractor's selection process is based upon equitable criteria that provides for adequate publicity, screens out unqualified subcontractors who would not be able to provide the needed services and provide for awards to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder(s) as defined in California State Contracting Manuals.
- C. Subcontracts for Purchased Waiver Services shall consist of standard format language consistent with this Agreement.
- D. Subcontracts shall require all subcontractors to report immediately in writing to the Contractor any incidents of fraud or abuse to Waiver Participants, in the delivery of services, in subcontractors' operations.
- E. Contractor shall require all subcontractors to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate requirements in Exhibit F, as it appropriately relates to services rendered.
- F. Contractors shall ensure all subcontractors comply with Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) requirements pursuant to federal and state law. Updated guidance may be obtained through DHCS, the state department overseeing EVV implementation.
- G. The Contractor shall make timely payments to its subcontractors under this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE II. RECORDS PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

Waiver Participant records are to be kept as long as the case is open and active. Following case termination, Waiver Participant records will be maintained for a period of seven (7) years following case closure, or for a longer period if deemed necessary by CDA. A longer period of retention may be established by individual sites.

#### ARTICLE III. PROPERTY PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

A physical inventory of the property must be taken, and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two (2) years.

#### ARTICLE IV. AUDIT REQUIREMENT PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

A. Unless prohibited by law, the cost of audits completed in accordance with provisions of Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, are allowable charges to Federal Awards. The costs may be considered a direct cost, or an allocated indirect cost, as determined in accordance with provisions of applicable OMB cost principal circulars.

ARTICLE IV. AUDIT REQUIREMENT PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT (Continued)

- B. The Contractor may not charge to federal awards the cost of any audit under the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 not conducted in accordance with the Act.
- C. CDA and DHCS shall have access to all audit reports of Contractors and have the option to perform audits and/or additional work, as needed.
- D. All audits shall be performed in accordance with and address all issues contained in any federal OMB Compliance Supplement that applies to this program.
- E. The Contractor shall include in its contract with an independent auditor a clause permitting access by the State to the work papers of the independent auditor.
- F. Audits to be performed shall be, minimally, financial and compliance audits, and may include economy and efficiency and/or program results audits.
- G. The Contractor shall cooperate with, and participate in, any further audits which may be required by DHCS.
- Η. The Contractor agrees that CDA, DHCS, the Department of General Services, the California State Auditor, or their designated representative shall, at all times, have the right to review and to copy any records and supporting documentation pertaining to the performance of this Agreement. Contractor agrees to maintain such records for possible audit for a minimum of three (3) years after final payment unless a longer period of records retention is required and until after CDA's Audits and Risk Management Branch has completed an audit. The Contractor agrees to provide CDA or its delegate with any relevant information requested and shall permit the awarding agency or its delegate access to its premises, upon reasonable notice, during normal business hours for the purpose of interviewing employees and inspecting and copying such books, records, accounts, and other material that may be relevant to a matter under investigation for the purpose of determining compliance with Government Code, Section 8546.7 et seq. Further, the Contractor agrees to include a similar right of CDA and DHCS to audit records and interview staff in any subcontract related to performance of this Agreement. [Cal. Gov. Code § 8546.7, Cal. Pub. Con. Code 10115 et seg.], [CCR Title 2, Section 1896]
- I. The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number is 93.778, Grantor Medical Assistance Program.

# ARTICLE V. TERMINATION OBLIGATIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

A. After the California Department of Aging's (CDA) Notice of Termination or the Contractor's Notice of Intent to Terminate (pursuant to Exhibit D, Article XII of this Agreement) and except as directed by CDA, the Contractor shall immediately proceed

# ARTICLE V. TERMINATION OBLIGATIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT (Continued)

with the following obligations, as applicable, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any funds due under this clause.

The Contractor shall:

- 1. Take immediate steps to ensure the health and safety of Waiver Participants in MSSP managed by the Contractor. Contractor agrees to refer MSSP Waiver Participants to other local resources.
- 2. Maintain staff to provide services to Waiver Participants during the course of Waiver Participant transition.
- 3. Deliver updated Waiver Participant records to the subsequent MSSP contractor or as directed by CDA.
- 4. With assistance from CDA, develop a written Transition Plan to locate alternative services for each Waiver Participant through another MSSP site or community agency in accordance with this Agreement.
- 5. Be responsible for providing all necessary Waiver Participant services until termination or expiration of the Contract and shall remain liable for the processing and payment of invoices and statements for covered services provided to Waiver Participants prior to such expiration or termination.
- 6. Submit a full accounting and closeout of the Contractor's existing budget.
- 7. Place no further subcontracts/vendor agreements for materials, or services, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the Contract.
- 8. Settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts/vendor agreements (the approval or ratification of which will be final for purposes of this clause).
- 9. Submit a Transition Plan as specified in Article VII of this Exhibit.

# ARTICLE VI. INFORMATION INTEGRITY AND SECURITY PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

A. Contractor acknowledges that it has been provided a copy of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate Agreement between CDA and DHCS ("Exhibit F"). Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, agrees that it must meet the requirements imposed on CDA, and all applicable provisions of HIPAA, the HITECH Act, the HIPAA regulations, and the Final Omnibus Rule, including the requirement to implement reasonable and appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect PHI and PI. ARTICLE VI. INFORMATION INTEGRITY AND SECURITY PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT (Continued)

B. Contractor, and its Subcontractors/Vendors, agrees that any security incidents or breaches of unsecured PHI or PI will be immediately reported to DHCS in the manner described in Exhibit F.

# ARTICLE VII. TRANSITION PLANS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall submit a transition plan to CDA within fifteen (15) days of delivery of the written Notice to Terminate the Contract (pursuant to Exhibit D, Article XII of this Agreement). The Transition Plan must be approved by CDA and shall, at a minimum, include the following:
  - 1. A current Waiver Participant count and identifying Waiver Participant information upon request.
  - 2. A description of how Waiver Participants will be notified about the change in their MSSP provider.
  - A plan to communicate with other MSSP sites, local agencies and advocacy organizations that can assist in locating alternative services for MSSP Waiver Participants.
  - 4. A plan to inform community referral sources of the pending termination of this MSSP contract and what alternatives, if any, exist for future referrals.
  - 5. A plan to evaluate the health and safety of Waiver Participants in order to assure appropriate placement.
  - 6. A plan to transfer confidential Waiver Participant records to a new contractor or care management agency.
  - 7. A plan to maintain adequate staff to provide continued care to MSSP Waiver Participants through the term of the Contract.
  - 8. A full inventory and plan to dispose or, transfer, or return to CDA all property purchased during the entire operation of the Contract.
  - 9. Additional information as necessary to affect a safe transition of Waiver Participants to other MSSP or community care management programs.
- B. The Contractor shall implement the Transition Plan as approved by CDA. CDA will monitor the Contractor's progress in carrying out all elements of the Transition Plan.

# ARTICLE VII. TRANSITION PLANS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT (Continued)

- C. If the Contractor fails to provide and implement a transition plan as required by Section A of this Article, the Contractor agrees to implement a transition plan submitted by CDA to the Contractor following the Contractor's Notice of Termination.
- D. Phase-out Requirements for this Agreement:
  - 1. Consist of the processing, payment, and monetary reconciliation necessary to pay claims for Waiver Services.
  - 2. Consist of the resolution of all financial and reporting obligations of the Contractor. The Contractor shall remain liable for the processing and payment of invoices and other claims for payment for Waived Services and other services provided to Waiver Participants pursuant to this Contract prior to the expiration or termination. The Contractor shall submit to CDA all reports required.
  - 3. Require all data and information provided by the Contractor to CDA be accompanied by a letter, signed by the responsible authority, certifying, under penalty of perjury, to the accuracy and completeness of the materials supplied.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall submit written reports, on a format prescribed by the State, to the State, as follows:
  - 1. Quarterly Status Reports
    - a. Reports are due no later than the 30th of the month, following the close of the quarter unless otherwise specified by CDA.
    - b. Reports are a snapshot of each quarter and shall include an overview of significant developments during the report period, identified problems, and solutions. The report narrative should be concise and informative. The subject areas to be addressed are:
      - Care Management Staffing Including the Full Time Equivalent (FTEs) for each position and staffing ratio. Also including staff exemptions and self-certification of staff meeting program requirements
      - Care Management Activity Including staff turnover, training, quality assurance, Waiver Participant grievances and Fair Hearings, Critical Incident reporting, internal/external program reviews and corrective action plans, Waiver Participant satisfaction surveys, policy changes, and contract compliance regarding contracted caseload

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT (Continued)

- Management Information System Problems/issues with the Medi-Cal fiscal intermediary billing system and Medi-Cal fiscal intermediary technical support
- Monthly Active Waiver Participant Count
- Staff Roster
- Self-Certified Training
- Wait List Including the number of potential MSSP Participants waiting for enrollment
- Critical Incident Reporting Report is used for the entire fiscal year and is submitted quarterly for review by CDA. The report shall include all critical incidents, and the status should be updated in each quarter for any previously listed incidents. The comments section should be concise, but informative, and provide detail of the incident that occurred with actions or interventions placed with corresponding dates.
- Fiscal Reporting Expenditure data by budget category and receivables by budget category
- 2. Ad Hoc Reports

The Contractor shall submit Ad Hoc Reports as may be required from time to time by CDA. Typical subject areas may include, but are not limited to:

- a. General site operations
- b. Facility and equipment
- c. Emergency care
- d. Availability of care
- e. Waiver Participant satisfaction
- f. MIS operations
- g. Administrative procedures
- h. Database
- i. Possible noncompliance with this Agreement
- j. Fiscal year closeout

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THIS MSSP AGREEMENT (Continued)

3. Fiscal Closeout Reports

As part of the closeout procedures for this contract, the Contractor shall submit a closeout package which must include the following documents:

- a. Final Accounting Reconciliation
- b. Closeout Budget
- c. Fiscal Summary Report for the State

CDA will transmit specific closeout instructions, including the Closeout Report due dates.

4. Monthly Active Waiver Participant Count

Reports are due on the 5<sup>th</sup> working day of each month, unless otherwise specified by CDA.

B. The Contractor, at its discretion, may at any time prepare and submit reports and correspondence to CDA summarizing problems and concerns.

# **Business Associate Addendum**

- 1. This Agreement has been determined to constitute a business associate relationship under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and its implementing privacy and security regulations at 45 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 160 and 164 (collectively, and as used in this Agreement)
- 2. The term "Agreement" as used in this document refers to and includes both this Business Associate Addendum and the contract to which this Business Associate Agreement is attached as an exhibit, if any.
- **3.** For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Business Associate" shall have the same meaning as set forth in 45 CFR section 160.103.
- 4. The Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) intends that Business Associate may create, receive, maintain, transmit or aggregate certain information pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, some of which information may constitute Protected Health Information (PHI) and/or confidential information protected by Federal and/or state laws.
  - **4.1** As used in this Agreement and unless otherwise stated, the term "PHI" refers to and includes both "PHI" as defined at 45 CFR section 160.103 and Personal Information (PI) as defined in the Information Practices Act (IPA) at California Civil Code section 1798.3(a). PHI includes information in any form, including paper, oral, and electronic.
  - **4.2** As used in this Agreement, the term "confidential information" refers to information not otherwise defined as PHI in Section 4.1 of this Agreement, but to which state and/or federal privacy and/or security protections apply.
- 5. Contractor (however named elsewhere in this Agreement) is the Business Associate of DHCS acting on DHCS's behalf and provides services or arranges, performs or assists in the performance of functions or activities on behalf of DHCS, and may create, receive, maintain, transmit, aggregate, use or disclose PHI (collectively, "use or disclose PHI") in order to fulfill Business Associate's obligations under this Agreement. DHCS and Business Associate are each a party to this Agreement and are collectively referred to as the "parties."
- 6. The terms used in this Agreement, but not otherwise defined, shall have the same meanings as those terms in HIPAA and/or the IPA. Any reference to statutory or regulatory language shall be to such language as in effect or as amended.

### 7. Permitted Uses and Disclosures of PHI by Business Associate

Except as otherwise indicated in this Agreement, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI, inclusive of de-identified data derived from such PHI, only to perform functions, activities or services specified in this Agreement on behalf of DHCS, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate HIPAA or other applicable laws if done by DHCS.

# 7.1 Specific Use and Disclosure Provisions

Except as otherwise indicated in this Agreement, Business Associate may use and disclose PHI if necessary for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of the Business Associate. Business Associate may disclose PHI for this purpose if the disclosure is required by law, or the Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the person. The person shall notify the Business Associate of any instances of which the person is aware that the confidentiality of the information has been breached, unless such person is a treatment provider not acting as a business associate of Business Associate.

### 8. Compliance with Other Applicable Law

- **8.1** To the extent that other state and/or federal laws provide additional, stricter and/or more protective (collectively, more protective) privacy and/or security protections to PHI or other confidential information covered under this Agreement beyond those provided through HIPAA, Business Associate agrees:
  - 8.1.1 To comply with the more protective of the privacy and security standards set forth in applicable state or federal laws to the extent such standards provide a greater degree of protection and security than HIPAA or are otherwise more favorable to the individuals whose information is concerned; and
  - **8.1.2** To treat any violation of such additional and/or more protective standards as a breach or security incident, as appropriate, pursuant to Section 18. of this Agreement.
- **8.2** Examples of laws that provide additional and/or stricter privacy protections to certain types of PHI and/or confidential information, as defined in Section 4. of this Agreement, include, but are not limited to the Information Practices Act, California Civil Code sections 1798-1798.78, Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 CFR Part 2, Welfare and Institutions Code section 5328, and California Health and Safety Code section 11845.5.

**8.3** If Business Associate is a Qualified Service Organization (QSO) as defined in 42 CFR section 2.11, Business Associate agrees to be bound by and comply with subdivisions (2)(i) and (2)(ii) under the definition of QSO in 42 CFR section 2.11.

# 9. Additional Responsibilities of Business Associate

# 9.1 Nondisclosure

**9.1.1** Business Associate shall not use or disclose PHI or other confidential information other than as permitted or required by this Agreement or as required by law.

# 9.2 Safeguards and Security

- **9.2.1** Business Associate shall use safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI and other confidential data and comply, where applicable, with subpart C of 45 CFR Part 164 with respect to electronic protected health information, to prevent use or disclosure of the information other than as provided for by this Agreement. Such safeguards shall be based on applicable Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Publication 199 protection levels.
- 9.2.2 Business Associate shall, at a minimum, utilize a National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication (NIST SP) 800-53 compliant security framework when selecting and implementing its security controls and shall maintain continuous compliance with NIST SP 800-53 as it may be updated from time to time. The current version of <u>NIST SP 800-53</u>, <u>Revision</u> <u>5</u>, is available online at; updates will be available online through the <u>Computer Security Resource Center website</u>.
- **9.2.3** Business Associate shall employ FIPS 140-2 validated encryption of PHI at rest and in motion unless Business Associate determines it is not reasonable and appropriate to do so based upon a risk assessment, and equivalent alternative measures are in place and documented as such. FIPS 140-2 validation can be determined online through the <u>Cryptographic Module Validation Program Search</u>, with information about the <u>Cryptographic Module Validation Program under FIPS 140-2</u>. In addition, Business Associate shall maintain, at a minimum, the most current industry standards for transmission and storage of PHI and other confidential information.
- **9.2.4** Business Associate shall apply security patches and upgrades, and keep virus software up-to-date, on all systems on which PHI and other confidential information may be used.

- **9.2.5** Business Associate shall ensure that all members of its workforce with access to PHI and/or other confidential information sign a confidentiality statement prior to access to such data. The statement must be renewed annually.
- **9.2.6** Business Associate shall identify the security official who is responsible for the development and implementation of the policies and procedures required by 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C.

#### 9.3 Business Associate's Agent

Business Associate shall ensure that any agents, subcontractors, subawardees, vendors or others (collectively, "agents") that use or disclose PHI and/or confidential information on behalf of Business Associate agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to Business Associate with respect to such PHI and/or confidential information.

# 10. Mitigation of Harmful Effects

Business Associate shall mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to Business Associate of a use or disclosure of PHI and other confidential information in violation of the requirements of this Agreement.

#### 11. Access to PHI

Business Associate shall make PHI available in accordance with 45 CFR section 164.524.

#### 12. Amendment of PHI

Business Associate shall make PHI available for amendment and incorporate any amendments to protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR section 164.526.

#### 13. Accounting for Disclosures

Business Associate shall make available the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 CFR section 164.528.

#### 14. Compliance with DHCS Obligations

To the extent Business Associate is to carry out an obligation of DHCS under 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart E, comply with the requirements of the subpart that apply to DHCS in the performance of such obligation.

#### 15. Access to Practices, Books and Records

Business Associate shall make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI on behalf of DHCS available to DHCS upon reasonable request, and to the federal Secretary of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining DHCS' compliance with 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart E.

#### 16. Return or Destroy PHI on Termination; Survival

At termination of this Agreement, if feasible, Business Associate shall return or destroy all PHI and other confidential information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of, DHCS that Business Associate still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such information. If return or destruction is not feasible, Business Associate shall notify DHCS of the conditions that make the return or destruction infeasible, and DHCS and Business Associate shall determine the terms and conditions under which Business Associate may retain the PHI. If such return or destruction is not feasible, Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Agreement to the information and limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible.

#### 17. Special Provision for SSA Data

If Business Associate receives data from or on behalf of DHCS that was verified by or provided by the Social Security Administration (SSA data) and is subject to an agreement between DHCS and SSA, Business Associate shall provide, upon request by DHCS, a list of all employees and agents and employees who have access to such data, including employees and agents of its agents, to DHCS.

#### 18. Breaches and Security Incidents

Business Associate shall implement reasonable systems for the discovery and prompt reporting of any breach or security incident, and take the following steps:

#### 18.1 Notice to DHCS

**18.1.1** Business Associate shall notify DHCS immediately upon the discovery of a suspected breach or security incident that involves SSA data. This notification will be provided by email upon discovery of the breach. If Business Associate is unable to provide notification by email, then Business Associate shall provide notice by telephone to DHCS.

- **18.1.2** Business Associate shall notify DHCS within 24 hours by email (or by telephone if Business Associate is unable to email DHCS) of the discovery of the following, unless attributable to a treatment provider that is not acting as a business associate of Business Associate:
  - **18.1.2.1** Unsecured PHI if the PHI is reasonably believed to have been accessed or acquired by an unauthorized person;
  - **18.1.2.2** Any suspected security incident which risks unauthorized access to PHI and/or other confidential information;
  - **18.1.2.3** Any intrusion or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of PHI in violation of this Agreement; or
  - **18.1.2.4** Potential loss of confidential information affecting this Agreement.
- **18.1.3** Notice shall be provided to the DHCS Program Contract Manager (as applicable), the DHCS Privacy Office, and the DHCS Information Security Office (collectively, "DHCS Contacts") using the DHCS Contact Information in Section 18.6.

Notice shall be made using the current DHCS "Privacy Incident Reporting Form" ("PIR Form"; the initial notice of a security incident or breach that is submitted is referred to as an "Initial PIR Form") and shall include all information known at the time the incident is reported. The form is available online at the <u>DHCS Data Privacy webpage</u>.

Upon discovery of a breach or suspected security incident, intrusion or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of PHI, Business Associate shall take:

- **18.1.3.1** Prompt action to mitigate any risks or damages involved with the security incident or breach; and
- **18.1.3.2** Any action pertaining to such unauthorized disclosure required by applicable Federal and State law.

# 18.2 Investigation

Business Associate shall immediately investigate such security incident or breach.

# 18.3 Complete Report

To provide a complete report of the investigation to the DHCS contacts within ten (10) working days of the discovery of the security incident or breach. This "Final PIR" must include any applicable additional information not included in the Initial Form. The Final PIR Form shall include an assessment of all known factors relevant to a determination of whether a breach occurred under HIPAA and other applicable federal and state laws. The report shall also include a full, detailed corrective action plan, including its implementation date and information on mitigation measures taken to halt and/or contain the improper use or disclosure. If DHCS requests information in addition to that requested through the PIR form, Business Associate shall make reasonable efforts to provide DHCS with such information. A "Supplemental PIR" may be used to submit revised or additional information after the Final PIR is submitted. DHCS will review and approve or disapprove Business Associate's determination of whether a breach occurred, whether the security incident or breach is reportable to the appropriate entities, if individual notifications are required, and Business Associate's corrective action plan.

**18.3.1** If Business Associate does not complete a Final PIR within the ten (10) working day timeframe, Business Associate shall request approval from DHCS within the ten (10) working day timeframe of a new submission timeframe for the Final PIR.

# 18.4 Notification of Individuals

If the cause of a breach is attributable to Business Associate or its agents, other than when attributable to a treatment provider that is not acting as a business associate of Business Associate, Business Associate shall notify individuals accordingly and shall pay all costs of such notifications, as well as all costs associated with the breach. The notifications shall comply with applicable federal and state law. DHCS shall approve the time, manner and content of any such notifications and their review and approval must be obtained before the notifications are made.

# 18.5 Responsibility for Reporting of Breaches to Entities Other than DHCS

If the cause of a breach of PHI is attributable to Business Associate or its agents, other than when attributable to a treatment provider that is not acting as a business associate of Business Associate, Business Associate is responsible for all required reporting of the breach as required by applicable federal and state law.

# **18.6 DHCS Contact Information**

To direct communications to the above referenced DHCS staff, the Contractor shall initiate contact as indicated here. DHCS reserves the right to make changes to the contact information below by giving written notice to Business Associate. These changes shall not require an amendment to this Agreement.

# 18.6.1 DHCS Program Contract Manager

See the Scope of Work exhibit for Program Contract Manager information. If this Business Associate Agreement is not attached as an exhibit to a contract, contact the DHCS signatory to this Agreement.

# 18.6.2 DHCS Privacy Office

Privacy Office c/o: Office of HIPAA Compliance Department of Health Care Services P.O. Box 997413, MS 4722 Sacramento, CA 95899-7413

Email: incidents@dhcs.ca.gov

Telephone: (916) 445-4646

#### 18.6.3 DHCS Information Security Office

Information Security Office DHCS Information Security Office P.O. Box 997413, MS 6400 Sacramento, CA 95899-7413

Email: incidents@dhcs.ca.gov

#### 19. Responsibility of DHCS

DHCS agrees to not request the Business Associate to use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under HIPAA and/or other applicable federal and/or state law.

#### 20. Audits, Inspection and Enforcement

**20.1** From time to time, DHCS may inspect the facilities, systems, books and records of Business Associate to monitor compliance with this Agreement. Business Associate shall promptly remedy any violation of this Agreement and shall certify the same to the DHCS Privacy Officer in writing. Whether or how DHCS exercises this provision shall not in any respect relieve Business Associate of its responsibility to comply with this Agreement.

**20.2** If Business Associate is the subject of an audit, compliance review, investigation or any proceeding that is related to the performance of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, or is the subject of any judicial or administrative proceeding alleging a violation of HIPAA, Business Associate shall promptly notify DHCS unless it is legally prohibited from doing so.

# 21. Termination

### 21.1 Termination for Cause

Upon DHCS' knowledge of a violation of this Agreement by Business Associate, DHCS may in its discretion:

- **21.1.1** Provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the violation and terminate this Agreement if Business Associate does not do so within the time specified by DHCS; or
- **21.1.2** Terminate this Agreement if Business Associate has violated a material term of this Agreement.

# 21.2 Judicial or Administrative Proceedings

DHCS may terminate this Agreement if Business Associate is found to have violated HIPAA, or stipulates or consents to any such conclusion, in any judicial or administrative proceeding.

#### 22. Miscellaneous Provisions

#### 22.1 Disclaimer

DHCS makes no warranty or representation that compliance by Business Associate with this Agreement will satisfy Business Associate's business needs or compliance obligations. Business Associate is solely responsible for all decisions made by Business Associate regarding the safeguarding of PHI and other confidential information.

#### 22.2 Amendment

- **22.2.1** Any provision of this Agreement which is in conflict with current or future applicable Federal or State laws is hereby amended to conform to the provisions of those laws. Such amendment of this Agreement shall be effective on the effective date of the laws necessitating it, and shall be binding on the parties even though such amendment may not have been reduced to writing and formally agreed upon and executed by the parties.
- **22.2.2** Failure by Business Associate to take necessary actions required by amendments to this Agreement under Section 22.2.1 shall constitute a material violation of this Agreement.

# 22.3 Assistance in Litigation or Administrative Proceedings

Business Associate shall make itself and its employees and agents available to DHCS at no cost to DHCS to testify as witnesses, or otherwise, in the event of litigation or administrative proceedings being commenced against DHCS, its directors, officers and/or employees based upon claimed violation of HIPAA, which involve inactions or actions by the Business Associate.

# 22.4 No Third-Party Beneficiaries

Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or shall confer, upon any third person any rights or remedies whatsoever.

#### 22.5 Interpretation

The terms and conditions in this Agreement shall be interpreted as broadly as necessary to implement and comply with HIPAA and other applicable laws.

#### 22.6 No Waiver of Obligations

No change, waiver or discharge of any liability or obligation hereunder on any one or more occasions shall be deemed a waiver of performance of any continuing or other obligation, or shall prohibit enforcement of any obligation, on any other occasion.

MS-2324-14

# STANISLAUS COUNTY Dept of Aging & Veterans Services

95307	95360
95313	95361
95316	95363
95319	95367
95323	95368
95324	95380
95326	95381
95328	95382
95329	95384
95350	95386
95351	95387
95354	
95355	
95356	
95357	
95358	